

(19) **DANMARK**

(10) **DK/EP 2118077 T3**



(12)

Oversættelse af europæisk patentskrift

Patent- og
Varemærkestyrelsen

-
- (51) Int.Cl.: **C 07 D 249/08 (2006.01)**
- (45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2015-03-09**
- (80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2014-12-24**
- (86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **08725339.9**
- (86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2008-02-08**
- (87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2009-11-18**
- (86) International ansøgning nr.: **US2008001693**
- (87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2008097640**
- (30) Prioritet: **2007-02-08 US 900225 P** **2007-09-13 US 993709 P**
- (84) Designerede stater: **AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MT NL NO PL PT RO SE SI SK TR**
- (73) Patenthaver: **Synta Pharmaceuticals Corp., 45 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, MA 02421, USA**
- (72) Opfinder: **CHIMMANAMADA, Dinesh, U., 78 Summer Street, Unit A4, Arlington, MA 02474, USA**
Sun, Lijun, 148 Depot Road, Harvard, MA 01451, USA
ZHANG, Shijie, 27 Lojko Drive, Nashua, NH 03062, USA
DEMKO, Zachary, 31b Saint James Avenue, Somerville, MA 02144, USA
PRZEWLOKA, Teresa, 23 Merrimack Meadows Lane, Tewksbury, MA 01876, USA
YING, Weiwen, 31 Bayberry Road, Groton, MA 01450, USA
BURLISON, Joseph, A., 3 Hanson Road, North Reading, MA 01864, USA
JAMES, David, 346 Congress Street Unit 514, Boston, MA 02210, USA
SCHWEIZER, Stefan, Michael, 1089 Natchez Pt. Apt.156, Memphis, TN 38103, USA
- (74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **PLOUGMANN & VINGTOFT A/S, Rued Langgaards Vej 8, 2300 København S, Danmark**
- (54) Benævnelse: **TRIAZOLFORBINDELSER DER MODULERER HSP90-AKTIVITET**
- (56) Fremdragne publikationer:
EP-A- 1 857 446
WO-A-00/42036
WO-A-02/069972
WO-A-2005/019184
WO-A-2005/082866
WO-A-2006/055760
DATABASE CAPLUS [Online] CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; 2 February 1999 (1999-02-02), XP002490105 retrieved from STN Database accession no. 1999:68723 & C. S. ANDOTRA ET AL.: "Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles: synthesis and antibacterial and antifungal activities of 2-aryl-6(p-chlorophenyl)-5-thioxo-1H-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-s-triazin-7-ones" INDIAN JOURNAL OF HETEROCYCLIC CHEMISTRY., vol. 8, no. 2, 1998, pages 139-142, R.S. VERMA, LUCKNOW; IN

Fortsættes ...

DATABASE CAPLUS [Online] CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; 4 August 2006 (2006-08-04), XP002490106 retrieved from STN Database accession no. 2006:768409 & WO 2006/080533 A (MOCHIDA PHARM CO LTD [JP]; ITOH MANABU [JP]; OHTA MASAHIKO [JP]; MIYAZ) 3 August 2006 (2006-08-03)
S. D. LARSEN ET AL.: "Traceless Solid-Phase Synthesis of 1,2,4-Triazoles Using a Novel Amine Resin"
ORGANIC LETTERS, vol. 3, no. 21, 22 September 2001 (2001-09-22), pages 3341-3344, XP002490104 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, COLUMBUS, OH; US

Description**RELATED APPLICATIONS**

- 5 [0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/900,225, filed February 8, 2007, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/993,709, filed September 13, 2007.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

- 10 [0002] Although tremendous advances have been made in elucidating the genomic abnormalities that cause malignant cancer cells, currently available chemotherapy remains unsatisfactory, and the prognosis for the majority of patients diagnosed with cancer remains dismal. Most chemotherapeutic agents act on a specific molecular target thought to be involved in the development of the malignant phenotype. However, a complex network of signaling pathways regulate cell proliferation, and the majority of malignant cancers are facilitated by multiple genetic abnormalities in these pathways. Therefore, it is unlikely that a therapeutic agent that acts on one molecular target will be fully effective in curing a patient who has cancer.

- 15 [0003] Heat shock proteins (HSPs) are a class of chaperone proteins that are up-regulated in response to elevated temperature and other environmental stresses, such as ultraviolet light, nutrient deprivation, and oxygen deprivation. HSPs act as chaperones to other cellular proteins (called client proteins) and facilitate their proper folding and repair, and aid in the refolding of misfolded client proteins. There are several known families of HSPs, each having its own set of client proteins. The Hsp90 family is one of the most abundant HSP families, accounting for about 1-2% of proteins in a cell that is not under stress and increasing to about 4-6% in a cell under stress. Inhibition of Hsp90 results in degradation of its client proteins via the ubiquitin proteasome pathway. Unlike other chaperone proteins, the client proteins of Hsp90 are mostly protein kinases or transcription factors involved in signal transduction, and a number of its client proteins have been shown to be involved in the progression of cancer. Examples of Hsp90 client proteins that have been implicated in the progression of cancer are described below.

- 20 [0004] Her-2 is a transmembrane tyrosine kinase cell surface growth factor receptor that is expressed in normal epithelial cells. Her2 has an extracellular domain that interacts with extracellular growth factors and an internal tyrosine kinase portion that transmits the external growth signal to the nucleus of the cell. Her2 is overexpressed in a significant proportion of malignancies, such as breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, and gastric cancers, and is typically associated with a poor prognosis.

- 25 [0005] Akt kinase is a serine/threonine kinase which is a downstream effector molecule of phosphoinositide 3-kinase and is involved in protecting the cell from apoptosis. Akt kinase is thought to be involved in the progression of cancer because it stimulates cell proliferation and suppresses apoptosis.

- 30 [0006] Cdk4/cyclin D complexes are involved in phosphorylation of retinoblastoma protein which is an essential step in progression of a cell through the G1 phase of the cell cycle. Disruption of Hsp90 activity has been shown to decrease the half life of newly synthesized Cdk4.

- 35 [0007] Raf-1 is a MAP 3-kinase (MAP3K) which when activated can phosphorylate and activate the serine/threonine specific protein kinases ERK1 and ERK2. Activated ERKs play an important role in the control of gene expression involved in the cell division cycle, apoptosis, cell differentiation and cell migration.

- 40 [0008] The transforming protein of Rous sarcoma virus, v-src, is a prototype of an oncogene family that induces cellular transformation (i.e., tumorigenesis) by non-regulated kinase activity. Hsp90 has been shown to complex with v-src and inhibit its degradation.

- 45 [0009] Hsp90 is required to maintain steroid hormone receptors in a conformation capable of binding hormone with high affinity. Inhibition of the action of Hsp90 therefore is expected to be useful in treating hormone-associated malignancies such as breast cancer.

- 50 [0010] p53 is a tumor suppressor protein that causes cell cycle arrest and apoptosis. Mutation of the p53 gene is found in about half of all human cancers making it one of the most common genetic alterations found in cancerous cells. In addition, p53 mutation is associated with a poor prognosis. Wild-type p53 has been shown to interact with Hsp90, but mutated p53 forms a more stable association than wild-type p53 as a result of its misfolded conformations. A stronger interaction with Hsp90 protects the mutated protein from normal proteolytic degradation and prolongs its half-life. In a cell that is heterozygous for mutated and wild-type p53, inhibition of the stabilizing effect of Hsp90 causes mutant p53 to be degraded and restores the normal transcriptional activity of wild-type p53.

- 55 [0011] Hif-1 α is a hypoxia-inducible transcription factor that is up-regulated under low oxygen conditions. Under normal oxygen conditions Hif-1 α associates with Von Hippel-Lindau (VHL) tumor suppressor protein and is degraded. Low oxygen conditions inhibit this association and allows Hif-1 α to accumulate and complex with Hif-1 β to form an active transcription complex that associates with hypoxia-response elements to activate the transcription of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF). Increased Hif-1 α is associated with increased metastasis and a poor prognosis.

[0012] There are two classes of PKs: protein tyrosine kinases (PTKs), which catalyze the phosphorylation of tyrosine kinase residues, and the serine-threonine kinases (STKs), which catalyze the phosphorylation of serine or threonine residues. Growth factor receptors with PTK activity are known as receptor tyrosine kinases. Receptor tyrosine kinases are a family of tightly regulated enzymes, and the aberrant activation of various members of the family is one of the hallmarks of cancer. The receptor tyrosine kinase family can be divided into subgroups that have similar structural organization and sequence similarity within the kinase domain.

[0013] Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) is a member of the type 1 subgroup of receptor tyrosine kinase family of growth factor receptors, which play critical roles in cellular growth, differentiation, and survival. Activation of these receptors typically occurs via specific ligand binding which results in hetero- or homodimerization between receptor family members, with subsequent autophosphorylation of the tyrosine kinase domain. Specific ligands which bind to EGFR include epidermal growth factor (EGF), transforming growth factor α (TGF α), amphiregulin and some viral growth factors. Activation of EGFR triggers a cascade of intracellular signaling pathways involved in both cellular proliferation (the ras/raf/MAP kinase pathway) and survival (the PI3 kinase/Akt pathway). Members of this family, including EGFR and HER2, have been directly implicated in cellular transformation.

[0014] A number of human malignancies are associated with aberrant or overexpression of EGFR and/or overexpression of its specific ligands (Gullick, Br. Med Bull. (1991), 47:87-98; Modjtahedi and Dean, Int. J. Oncol. (1994), 4:277-96; Salomon, et al., Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol. (1995), 19:183 - 232). Aberrant or overexpression of EGFR has been associated with an adverse prognosis in a number of human cancers, including head and neck, breast, colon, prostate, lung (e.g., NSCLC, adenocarcinoma and squamous lung cancer), ovaries, gastrointestinal cancers (gastric, colon, pancreatic), renal cell cancer, bladder cancer, glioma, gynecological carcinomas, and prostate cancer. In some instances, overexpression of tumor EGFR has been correlated with both chemoresistance and a poor prognosis (Lei, et al., Anti-cancer Res. (1999), 19:221-8; Veale, et al., Br. J. Cancer (1993), 68:162-5).

[0015] Gefitinib, a chemotherapeutic agent that inhibits the activity of EGFR, has been found to be highly efficacious in a subset of lung cancer patients that have mutations in the tyrosine kinase domain of EGFR. In the presence of EGF, these mutants displayed two to three times higher activity than wild type EGFR. In addition, wild type EGFR was internalized by the cells and down-regulated after 15 minutes, where as mutant EGFR was internalized more slowly and continued to be activated for up to three hours (Lynch, et al., The New England Journal of Medicine (2006), 350:2129-2139).

[0016] Gliomas are another type of cancer that is characterized by amplification and/or mutation of the EGFR gene. One of the most common mutations in the EGFR gene is a deletion of exons 2-7 which results in a truncated form of EGFR in which amino acids 6-273 of the extracellular domain are replaced with a single glycine residue. This mutation is called EGFRvIII and is expressed in about half of all glioblastomas. EGFRvIII is unable to bind EGF and TGF α and has constitutive, ligand-independent tyrosine kinase activity. Hsp90 co-purifies with EGFRvIII indicating that Hsp90 complexes with EGFRvIII. Moreover, Hsp90 inhibitor geldanamycin, a benzoquinone ansamycin antibiotic, was able to decrease the expression of EGFRvIII indicating that interaction with Hsp90 is essential to maintain high expression levels of EGFRvIII (Lavictoire, et al., Journal of Biological Chemistry (2003), 278(7):5292-5299). These results demonstrate that inhibiting the activity of Hsp90 is an effective strategy for treating cancers that are associated with inappropriate EGFR activity.

[0017] The members of the type III group of receptor tyrosine kinases include platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) receptors (PDGF receptors alpha and beta), colony-stimulating factor (CSF-1) receptor (CSF-1R, c-Fms), Fms-like tyrosine kinase (FLT3), and stem cell factor receptor (c-kit). FLT3 is primarily expressed on immature hematopoietic progenitors and regulates their proliferation and survival.

[0018] Hematologic cancers, also known as hematologic or hematopoietic malignancies, are cancers of the blood or bone marrow; including leukemia and lymphoma. Acute myelogenous leukemia (AML) is a clonal hematopoietic stem cell leukemia that represents about 90% of all acute leukemias in adults with an incidence of 3.9 per 100,000 (See e.g., Lowenberg et al., N. Eng. J. Med. 341: 1051-62 (1999) and Lopesde Menezes, et al, Clin. Cancer Res. (2005), 11(14):5281-5291). While chemotherapy can result in complete remissions, the long term disease-free survival rate for AML is about 14% with about 7,400 deaths from AML each year in the United States. Approximately 70 % of AML blasts express wild type FLT3 and about 25 % to about 35 % express FLT3 kinase receptor mutations which result in constitutively active FLT3. Two types of activating mutations have been identified in AML patients: internal tandem duplications (ITDs) and point mutation in the activating loop of the kinase domain. FLT3-ITD mutations in AML patients is indicative of a poor prognosis for survival, and in patients who are in remission, FLT3-ITD mutations are the most significant factor adversely affecting relapse rate with 64% of patients having the mutation relapsing within 5 years (see Current Pharmaceutical Design (2005), 11:3449-3457). The prognostic significance of FLT3 mutations in clinical studies suggests that FLT3 plays a driving role in AML and may be necessary for the development and maintenance of the disease.

[0019] Mixed Lineage Leukemia (MLL) involve translocations of chromosome 11 band q23 (11q23) and occur in approximately 80% of infant hematological malignancies and 10 % of adult acute leukemias. Although certain 11q23 translocation have been shown to be essential to immortalization of hematopoietic progenitors in vitro, a secondary

genotoxic event is required to develop leukemia. There is a strong concordance between FLT3 and MLL fusion gene expression, and the most consistently overexpressed gene in MLL is FLT3. Moreover, it has been shown that activated FLT3 together with MLL fusion gene expression induces acute leukemia with a short latency period (see Ono, et al., J. of Clinical Investigation (2005), 115:919-929). Therefore, it is believed that FLT3 signally is involved in the development and maintenance of MLL (see Armstrong, et al., Cancer Cell (2003), 3:173-183).

[0020] The FLT3-ITD mutation is also present in about 3% of cases of adult myelodysplastic syndrome and some cases of acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) (Current Pharmaceutical Design (2005), 11:3449-3457).

[0021] FLT3 has been shown to be a client protein of Hsp90, and 17AAG, a benzoquinone ansamycin antibiotic that inhibits Hsp90 activity, has been shown to disrupts the association of Flt3 with Hsp90. The growth of leukemia cell that express either wild type FLT3 or FLT3-ITD mutations was found to be inhibited by treatment with 17AAG (Yao, et al., Clinical Cancer Research (2003), 9:4483-4493).

[0022] c-Kit is a membrane type III receptor protein tyrosine kinase which binds Stem Cell Factor (SCF) to its extracellular domain. c-Kit has tyrosine kinase activity and is required for normal hematopoiesis. However, mutations in c-kit can result in ligand-independent tyrosine kinase activity, autophosphorylation, and uncontrolled cell proliferation. Aberrant expression and/or activation of c-Kit has been implicated in a variety of pathologic states. For example, evidence for a contribution of c-Kit to neoplastic pathology includes its association with leukemias and mast cell tumors, small cell lung cancer, testicular cancer, and some cancers of the gastrointestinal tract and central nervous system. In addition, c-Kit has been implicated in playing a role in carcinogenesis of the female genital tract sarcomas of neuroectodermal origin, and Schwann cell neoplasia associated with neurofibromatosis. (Yang et al., J Clin Invest. (2003), 112:1851-1861; Viskochil, J Clin Invest. (2003), 112:1791-1793). c-Kit has been shown to be a client protein of Hsp90, and Hsp90 inhibitor 17AAG, a benzoquinone ansamycin, has been shown to induce apoptosis in Kasumi-1 cells, an acute myeloid leukemia cell line that harbors a mutation in c-kit.

[0023] c-Met is a receptor tyrosine kinase that is encoded by the Met protooncogene and transduces the biological effects of hepatocyte growth factor (HGF), which is also referred to as scatter factor (SF). Jiang et al., Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hemtol. 29: 209-248 (1999). c-Met and HGF are expressed in numerous tissues, although their expression is normally confined predominantly to cells of epithelial and mesenchymal origin, respectively. c-Met and HGF are required for normal mammalian development and have been shown to be important in cell migration, cell proliferation and survival, morphogenic differentiation, and organization of 3-dimensional tubular structures (e.g., renal tubular cells, gland formation, etc.). The c-Met receptor has been shown to be expressed in a number of human cancers. c-Met and its ligand, HGF, have also been shown to be co-expressed at elevated levels in a variety of human cancers (particularly sarcomas). However, because the receptor and ligand are usually expressed by different cell types, c-Met signaling is most commonly regulated by tumor-stroma (tumor-host) interactions. Furthermore, c-Met gene amplification, mutation, and rearrangement have been observed in a subset of human cancers. Families with germline mutations that activate c-Met kinase are prone to multiple kidney tumors as well as tumors in other tissues. Numerous studies have correlated the expression of c-Met and/or HGF/SF with the state of disease progression of different types of cancer (including lung, colon, breast, prostate, liver, pancreas, brain, kidney, ovarian, stomach, skin, and bone cancers). Furthermore, the overexpression of c-Met or HGF have been shown to correlate with poor prognosis and disease outcome in a number of major human cancers including lung, liver, gastric, and breast.

[0024] BCR-ABL is an oncoprotein with tyrosine kinase activity and has been associated with chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), with a subset of patients with acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) and with a subset of patients with acute myelogenous leukemia (AML). In fact, the BCR-ABL oncogene has been found in at least 90-95% of patients with CML, 20% of adults with ALL, 5% of children with ALL, and in about 2% of adults with AML. The BCR-ABL oncoprotein is generated by the translocation of gene sequences from the c-ABL protein tyrosine kinase on chromosome 9 into the BCR sequences on chromosome 22, producing the Philadelphia chromosome. The BCR-ABL gene has been shown to produce at least three alternative chimeric proteins, p230 Bcr-Abl, p210 Bcr-Abl, and p190 Bcr-Abl which have unregulated tyrosine kinase activity. The p210 Bcr-Abl fusion protein is most often associated with CML, while the p190 Bcr-Abl fusion protein is most often associated with ALL. Bcr-Abl has also been associated with a variety of additional hematological malignancies including granulocytic hyperplasia, myelomonocytic leukemia, lymphomas and erythroid leukemia.

[0025] Studies have shown that lowering the expression or activity of Bcr-Abl is effective in treating Bcr-Abl-positive leukemias. For example, agents such as As₂O₃ which lower Bcr-Abl expression have been shown to be highly effective against Bcr-Abl leukemias. In addition, inhibition of Bcr-Abl tyrosine kinase activity by Imatinib (also known as STI571 and Gleevec) induces differentiation and apoptosis and causes eradication of Bcr-Abl positive leukemia cells both *in vivo* and *in vitro*. In patients with CML in the chronic phase, as well as in a blast crisis, treatment with Imatinib typically will induce remission. However, in many cases, particularly in those patients who were in a blast crisis before remission, the remission is not durable because the Bcr-Abl fusion protein develops mutations that cause it to be resistance to Imatinib. (See Nimmanapalli, et al., Cancer Research (2001), 61:1799-1804; and Gorre, et al., Blood (2002), 100:3041-3044).

[0026] Bcr-Abl fusion proteins exist as complexes with Hsp90 and are rapidly degraded when the action of Hsp90 is

inhibited. It has been shown that geldanamycin, a benzoquinone ansamycin antibiotic that disrupts the association of Bcr-Abl with Hsp90, results in proteasomal degradation of Bcr-Abl and induces apoptosis in Bcr-Abl leukemia cells.

[0027] Hsp90 has been shown by mutational analysis to be necessary for the survival of normal eukaryotic cells. However, Hsp90 is over expressed in many tumor types indicating that it may play a significant role in the survival of cancer cells and that cancer cells may be more sensitive to inhibition of Hsp90 than normal cells. For example, cancer cells typically have a large number of mutated and overexpressed oncoproteins that are dependent on Hsp90 for folding. In addition, because the environment of a tumor is typically hostile due to hypoxia, nutrient deprivation, acidosis, etc., tumor cells may be especially dependent on Hsp90 for survival. Moreover, inhibition of Hsp90 causes simultaneous inhibition of a number of oncoproteins, as well as hormone receptors and transcription factors making it an attractive target for an anti-cancer agent. In fact, benzoquinone ansamycins, a family of natural products that inhibit Hsp90, has shown evidence of therapeutic activity in clinical trials.

[0028] Although promising, benzoquinone ansamycins, and their derivatives, suffer from a number of limitations. For example, they have low oral bioavailability, and their limited solubility makes them difficult to formula. In addition, they are metabolized by polymorphic cytochrome P450 CYP3A4 and are a substrate for P-glycoprotein export pump involved in the development of multidrug resistance. Therefore, a need exist for new therapeutics that improve the prognosis of cancer patients and that reduces or overcomes the limitations of currently used anti-cancer agents. HSPs are highly conserved from microorganisms to mammals. When a pathogen invades a host, both the pathogen and the host increase HSP production. HSPs appear to play various roles in the infection process. For instance, Hsp90 has been shown to play a role in the pathways involved in the uptake and/or killing of bacteria in phagocytic cells. Yan, L. et al., Eukaryotic Cell, 567-578, 3(3), 2004. Hsp90 has also been shown to be essential for the uptake of binary actin ADP-ribosylating toxins into eukaryotic cells. Haug, G., Infection and Immunity, 12, 3066-3068, 2004. Additionally, Hsp90 has been identified as playing a role in viral proliferation in a number of viruses including influenza virus, vaccinia virus, herpes simplex virus type I, and HIV-1 virus. Momose, F, et al., J. Biol. Chem., 45306-45314, 277(47), 2002; Hung, J., et al., J. Virology, 1379-1390, 76(3), 2002; Li, Y., et al., Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 867-872, 48(3), 2004; O'Keefe, B., et al., J. Biol. Chem., 279-287, 275(1), 2000.

[0029] Opportunistic fungal infections that are resistant to antifungal drugs have become an increasing problem, particularly in immunocompromised patients. Hsp90 has been shown to play a role in the evolution of drug resistance in fungi. Cowen, L. et al., Eukaryotic Cell, 2184-2188, 5(12), 2006; Cowen, L. et al., Science, 309:2185-2189, 2005.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

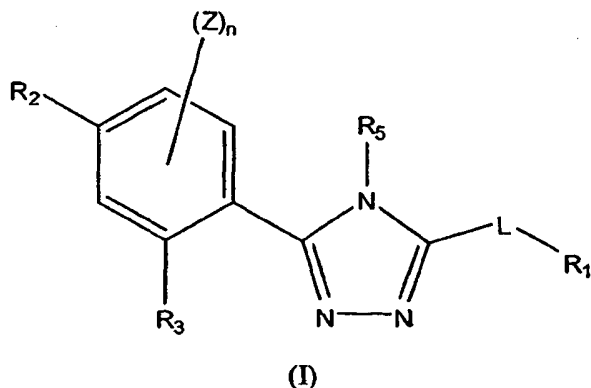
[0030] The present invention provides compounds which inhibit the activity of Hsp90 and are useful in the treatment of proliferative disorders, such as cancer.

The present invention also relates to compounds which inhibit the activity of Hsp90 and are useful in the treatment of or prevention of infections.

The present invention also relates to compounds which inhibit the activity of topoisomerase II.

The present invention also relates to the discovery that treatment of cells, such as peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PMBCs) that have been stimulated with an inflammatory stimulus, such as $\text{INF}\gamma$ /LPS or SAC, with an Hsp90 inhibitor reduces the expression of GR in the PMBCs and reduces the production of inflammatory cytokines.

Described herein are compounds represented by structural formula (I):
wherein:



L is null, -S-CR₁₂-, -O-CR₁₂-, -NR₁₄-CR₁₂-, -CR₁₂-S-, -CR₁₂-O-, -CR₁₂-NR₁₃-, -CR₁₂-CR₁₂-, -CR₁₂-, -O-, -S-, -NR₁₄-, -O-O-, -S-S-, -NR₁₃-NR₁₃-, -O-S-, -S-O-, -S-NR₁₃-, -O-NR₁₃-, -NR₁₃-O-, or -NR₁₃-S-;

EP 2 118 077 B1

R₁ is an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, or -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂;

R₂ and R₃ are independently -OH, -SH, -NR₇H, -OR₂₆, -SR₂₆, -O(CH₂)_mOH, -O(CH₂)_mSH, -O(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -S(CH₂)_mOH, -S(CH₂)_mSH, -S(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(O)R₇, -SC(O)R₇, -NR₇C(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)R₇, -SCH₂C(O)R₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)R₇, -OCH₂C(O)OR₇, -SCH₂C(O)OR₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇CH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OP(O)(OR₇)₂, or -SP(OXOR₇)₂;

R₅ is -H, -X₂₀R₅₀, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R₇ and R₈, for each occurrence, is independently, -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R₁₀ and R₁₁, for each occurrence, is independently -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; or R₁₀ and R₁₁, taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

each R₁₂ is independently -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

each R₁₃ is independently -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

each R₁₄ is independently an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R₂₆ is a lower alkyl;

R₅₀ is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

X₂₀ is a C1-C4 alkyl, NR₇, C(O), C(S), C(NR₈), or S(O)_p;

Z is a substituent;

p, for each occurrence, is independently, 1 or 2;

m for each occurrence, is independently 1, 2, 3, or 4;

EP 2 118 077 B1

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof.

5 In one instance of compounds of formula (I) one or more of the following provisos apply:

when L is -S-CH₂-, -CH₂-O-, or -O-CH₂-, R₁ is not optionally substituted lower alkyl;

when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is a methoxy phenyl, R₁ is not tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl;

when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is -H, R₁ is not optionally substituted pyridyl;

10 when L is -O- or -S-, R₁ is not -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂ or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

when L is -N(CH₃)- or -O-, R₁ is not optionally substituted fluorophenyl; when L is -CH₂-, R₁ is not a 1,2,3-triazolyl;

when L is -CH₂- or -CH₂-CH₂-, R₁ is not an optionally substituted C1-C7 alkyl; and

when L is -CH₂-S-, R₁ is not a chlorophenyl.

15 In one instance of compounds of formula (I) one or more of the following provisos apply:

when L is -S-CH₂-, -CH₂-O or -O-CH₂-, R₁ is not optionally substituted lower alkyl;

when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is a methoxy phenyl, R₁ is not tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl;

when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is -H, R₁ is not optionally substituted pyridyl;

20 when L is -O- or -S-, R₁ is not -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂ or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

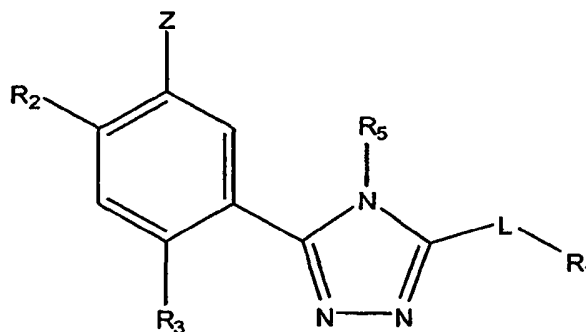
when L is -N(CH₃)- or -O-, R₁ is not optionally substituted fluorophenyl; when L is -CH₂-, R₁ is not a 1,2,3-triazolyl;

when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is -H, R₁ is not optionally substituted pyridyl or a fluorophenyl;

when L is -CH₂- or -CH₂-CH₂-, R₁ is not an optionally substituted C1-C7 alkyl; and

when L is -CH₂-S-, R₁ is not a chlorophenyl.

25 **[0031]** Also described herein are compounds represented by structural formula (II):



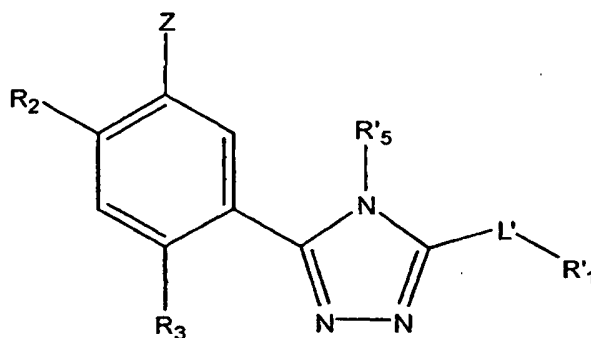
(II)

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₅, Z and L are defined as for formula (I);

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof.

45 **[0032]** Also described herein are compounds represented by structural formula (III):

EP 2 118 077 B1



(III)

wherein:

L' is -S-CR₁₂-, -O-CR₁₂-, -O-, or -S-;

R'₁ is an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, or -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂;

R'₅ is -X₂₀R₅₀, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; and

R₁, R₂, R₃, and Z are defined as for formula (I);

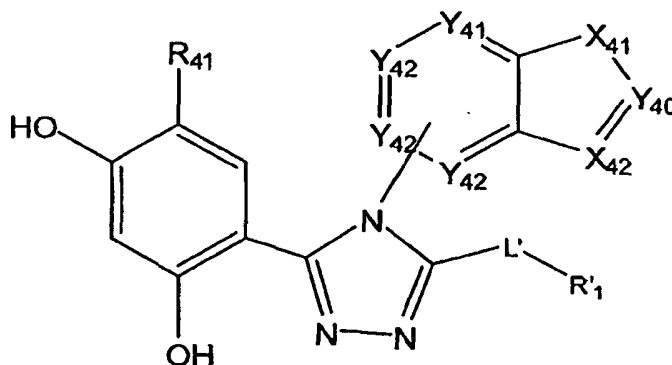
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof.

[0033] In one instance of compounds of formula (III) one or more of the following provisos apply:

when L' is -S-CH₂- and R'₅ is a methoxy phenyl, R'₁ is not tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl;

when L' is -O- or -S-, R'₁ is not -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂.

[0034] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (IV):



(IV)

wherein:

X₄₁ is O, S, or NR₄₂;

X₄₂ is CR₄₄ or N;

Y₄₀ is N or CR₄₃;

Y₄₁ is N or CR₄₅;

Y₄₂, for each occurrence, is independently N, C or CR₄₆;

R₄₁ is -H, -OH, -SH, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, an alkoxy or cycloalkoxy, a haloalkoxy, -NR₁₀R₁₁, -OR₇, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -C(S)R₇, -C(OS)R₇, -C(S)SR₇, -C(S)OR₇, -C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -C(NR₈)OR₇, -C(NR₈)R₇, -C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -C(NR₈)SR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(O)R₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OP(O)(OR₇)₂, or -SP(O)(OR₇)₂;

R₄₂ is -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, -C(O)R₇, -(CH₂)_mC(O)OR₇, -C(O)OR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -S(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, or -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁;

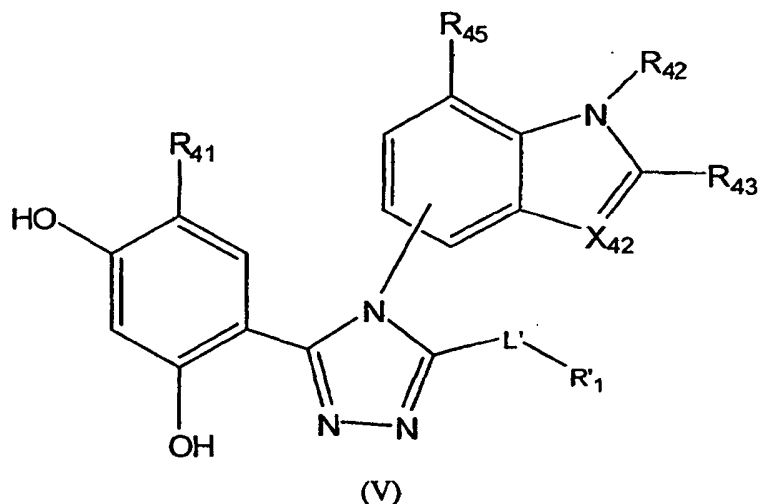
R₄₃ and R₄₄ are, independently, -H, -OH, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, or R₄₃ and R₄₄ taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R₄₅ is -H, -OH, -SH, -NR₇H, -OR₂₆, -SR₂₆, -NHR₂₆, -O(CH₂)_mOH, -O(CH₂)_mSH, -O(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -S(CH₂)_mOH, -S(CH₂)_mSH, -S(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(O)R₇, -SC(O)R₇, -NR₇C(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)R₇, -SCH₂C(O)R₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)R₇, -OCH₂C(O)OR₇, -SCH₂C(O)OR₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇CH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, or -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁; and

R₄₆, for each occurrence, is independently, selected from the group consisting of H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, -NR₁₀R₁₁, -OR₇, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, or -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁; and L'₁ and R'₁ are defined as for formula (III);

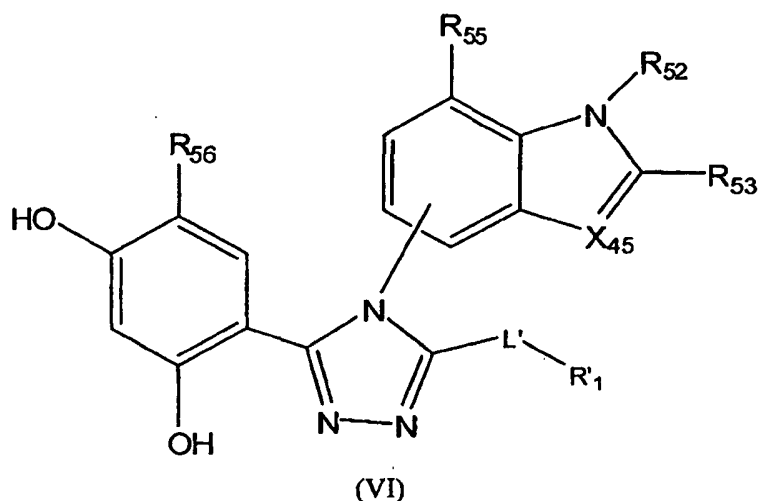
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof.

[0035] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (V):



wherein R'_1 , R_{41} , R_{42} , R_{43} , R_{45} , X_{42} , and L' are defined as for formula (IV);
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof.

[0036] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (VI):



wherein:

X_{45} is CR_{54} or N;

R_{56} is selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, and cyclopropyl;

R_{52} is selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, $-(CH_2)_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2C(O)OH$, and $-C(O)N(CH_3)_2$;

R_{53} and R_{54} are each, independently, -H, methyl, ethyl, or isopropyl; or

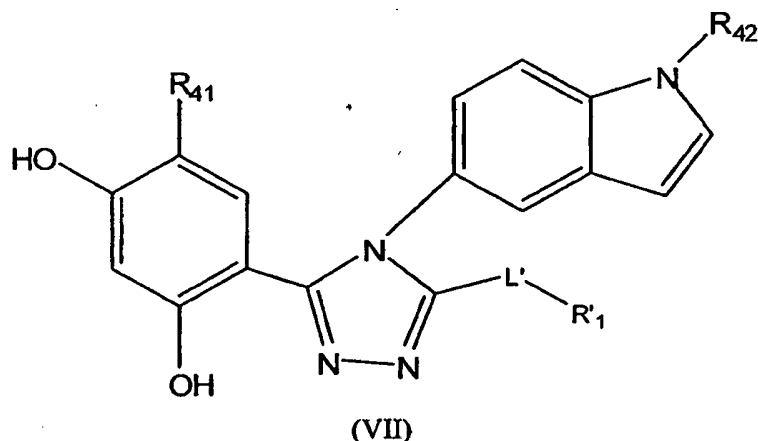
R_{53} and R_{54} taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a phenyl, cyclohexenyl, or cyclooctenyl ring;

R_{55} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -OH, $-OCH_3$, and OCH_2CH_3 ; and

L'_1 and R'_1 are defined as for formula (III);

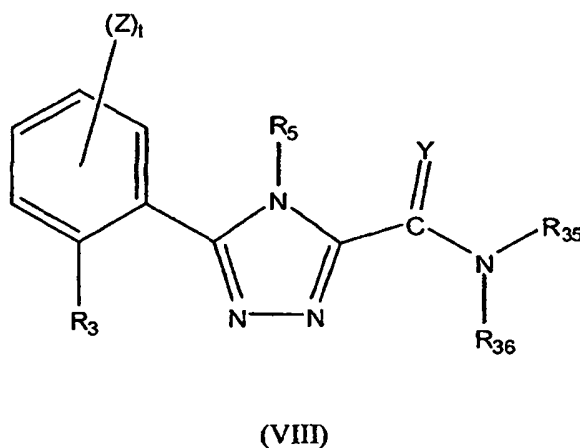
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof.

[0037] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (VII):



wherein L'_1 and R'_1 are defined as for formula (III); and R_{41} and R_{42} are defined as for formula (IV); or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof.

[0038] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compounds represented by formula (VIII):



wherein:

Y is O or S;

R_3 is -OH, -SH, $-NR_7H$, $-OR_{26}$, $-SR_{26}$, $-O(CH_2)_mOH$, $-O(CH_2)_mSH$, $-O(CH_2)_mNR_7H$, $-S(CH_2)_mOH$, $-S(CH_2)_mSH$, $-S(CH_2)_mNR_7H$, $-OC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-SC(O)R_7$, $-NR_7C(O)R_7$, $-OC(O)OR_7$, $-SC(O)C(R_7)$, $-NR_7C(O)OR_7$, $-OCH_2C(O)R_7$, $-SCH_2C(O)R_7$, $-NR_7CH_2C(O)R_7$, $-OCH_2C(O)OR_7$, $-SCH_2C(O)OR_7$, $-NR_7CH_2C(O)OR_7$, $-OCH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SCH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7CH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-SS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_7S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OS(O)_pOR_7$, $-SS(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_7S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OC(S)R_7$, $-SC(S)R_7$, $-NR_7C(S)R_7$, $-OC(S)OR_7$, $-SC(S)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(S)OR_7$, $-OC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(NR_8)R_7$, $-SC(NR_8)R_7$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)R_7$, $-OC(NR_8)OR_7$, $-SC(NR_8)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)OR_7$, $-OC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

R_5 is -H, $-X_{20}R_{54}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R_7 and R_8 , for each occurrence, is independently, -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R_{10} and R_{11} , for each occurrence, is independently -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted

alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; or R_{10} and R_{11} , taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R_{26} is a lower alkyl;

R_{35} and R_{36} , for each occurrence, is independently -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, or R_{35} and R_{36} , together with N to which they are attached form a 5 to 7 membered heterocyclic ring;

R_{50} is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

X_{20} is a C1-C4 alkyl, NR_7 , C(O), C(S), C(NR_8), or S(O)_p;

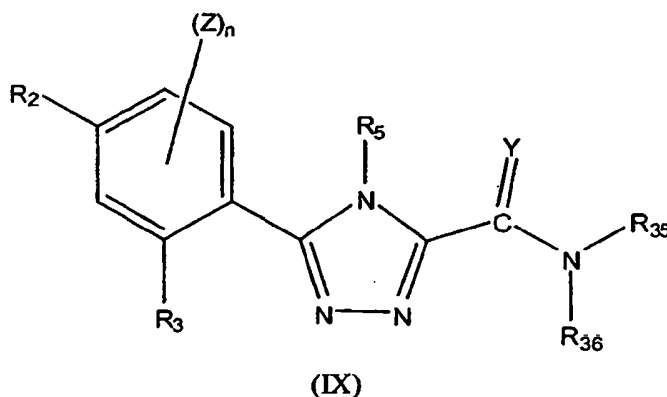
Z is a substituent;

t is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

p, for each occurrence, is independently, 1 or 2; wherein the substituent Z and optional substituent on alkyl, alkylene, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl are as described herein and in the claims.

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

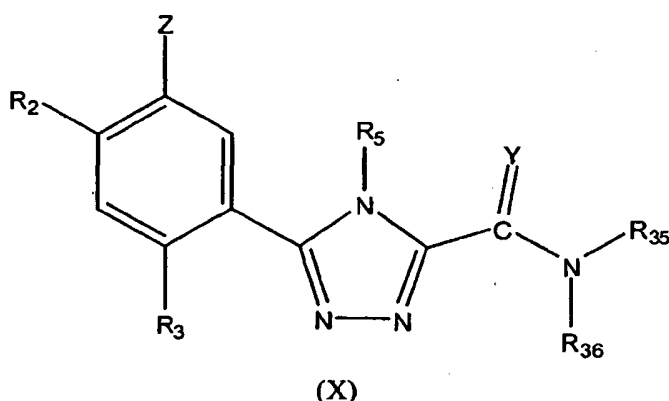
[0039] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compounds represented by formula (IX):



wherein:

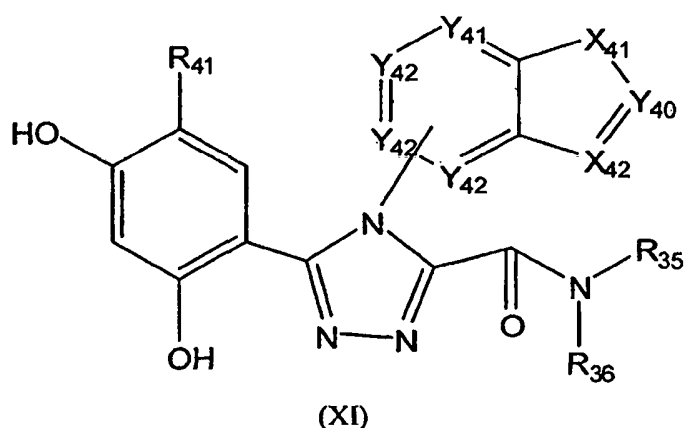
R_2 is -OH, -SH, $-NR_7H$, $-OR_{26}$, $-SR_{26}$, $-O(CH_2)_mOH$, $-O(CH_2)_mSH$, $-O(CH_2)_mNR_7H$, $-S(CH_2)_mOH$, $-S(CH_2)_mSH$, $-S(CH_2)_mNR_7H$, $-OC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-SC(O)R_7$, $-NR_7C(O)R_7$, $-OC(O)OR_7$, $-SC(O)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(O)OR_7$, $-OCH_2C(O)R_7$, $-SCH_2C(O)R_7$, $-NR_7CH_2C(O)R_7$, $-OCH_2C(O)OR_7$, $-SCH_2C(O)OR_7$, $-NR_7CH_2C(O)OR_7$, $-OCH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SCH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7CH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-SS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_7S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OS(O)_pOR_7$, $-SS(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_7S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OC(S)R_7$, $-SC(S)R_7$, $-NR_7C(S)R_7$, $-OC(S)OR_7$, $-SC(S)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(S)OR_7$, $-OC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(NR_8)R_7$, $-SC(NR_8)R_7$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)R_7$, $-OC(NR_8)OR_7$, $-SC(NR_8)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)OR_7$, $-OC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$; and n is 0, 1, 2, or 3; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0040] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compounds represented by formula (X):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0041] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (XI):



wherein:

X_{41} is O, S, or NR_{42} ;

X_{42} is CR_{44} or N;

Y_{40} is N or CR_{43} ;

Y_{41} is N or CR_{45} ;

Y_{42} , for each occurrence, is independently N, C or CR_{46} ;

R_{41} is -H, -OH, -SH, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, an alkoxy or cycloalkoxy, a haloalkoxy, - $NR_{10}R_{11}$, - OR_7 , - $C(O)R_7$, - $C(O)OR_7$, - $C(S)R_7$, - $C(OSR_7)$, - $C(S)SR_7$, - $C(S)OR_7$, - $C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $C(NR_8)OR_7$, - $C(NR_8)R_7$, - $C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $C(NR_8)SR_7$, - $OC(O)R_7$, - $OC(O)OR_7$, - $OC(S)OR_7$, - $OC(NR_8)OR_7$, - $SC(O)R_7$, - $SC(O)OR_7$, - $SC(NR_8)OR_7$, - $OC(S)R_7$, - $SC(S)R_7$, - $SC(S)OR_7$, - $OC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(NR_8)R_7$, - $SC(NR_8)R_7$, - $C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_8C(O)R_7$, - $NR_7C(S)R_7$, - $NR_7C(S)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)R_7$, - $NR_7C(O)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - SR_7 , - $S(O)_pR_7$, - $OS(O)_pR_7$, - $OS(O)_pOR_7$, - $OS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $S(O)_pOR_7$, - $NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, - $NR_7S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7S(O)_pOR_7$, - $S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SS(O)_pR_7$, - $SS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or - $SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

R_{42} is -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, - $C(O)R_7$, - $(CH_2)_mC(O)OR_7$, - $C(O)OR_7$, - $OC(O)R_7$, - $C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $S(O)_pR_7$, - $S(O)_pOR_7$, or - $S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$;

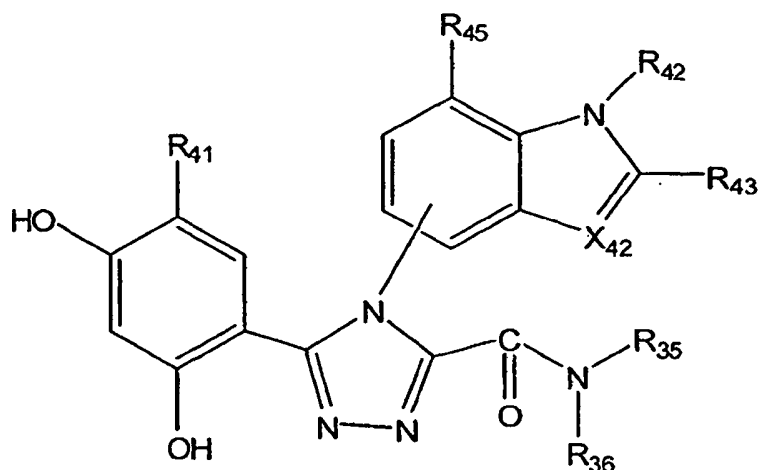
R_{43} and R_{44} are, independently, -H, -OH, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally

substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, or R₄₃ and R₄₄ taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R₄₅ is -H, -OH, -SH, -NR₇H, -OR₂₆, -SR₂₆, -NHR₂₆, -O(CH₂)_mOH, -O(CH₂)_mSH, -O(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -S(CH₂)_mOH, -S(CH₂)_mSH, -S(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(O)R₇, -SC(O)R₇, -NR₇C(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)R₇, -SCH₂C(O)R₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)R₇, -OCH₂C(O)OR₇, -SCH₂C(O)OR₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇CH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, or -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁; and

R₄₆, for each occurrence, is independently, selected from the group consisting of H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, -NR₁₀R₁₁, -OR₇, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, or -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁; or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof.

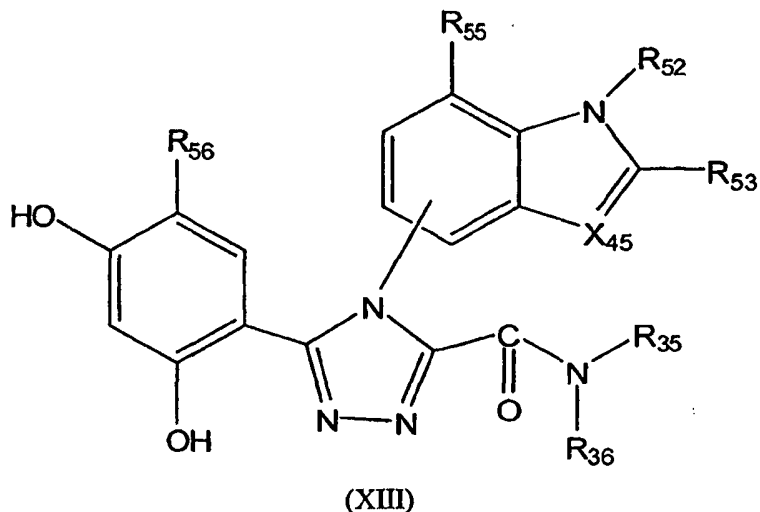
[0042] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compounds represented by formula (XII):



(XII)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof.

[0043] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (XIII):



wherein:

X_{45} is CR_{54} or N;

R_{56} is selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, and cyclopropyl;

R_{52} is selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, $-(CH_2)_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2C(O)OH$, and $-C(O)N(CH_3)_2$;

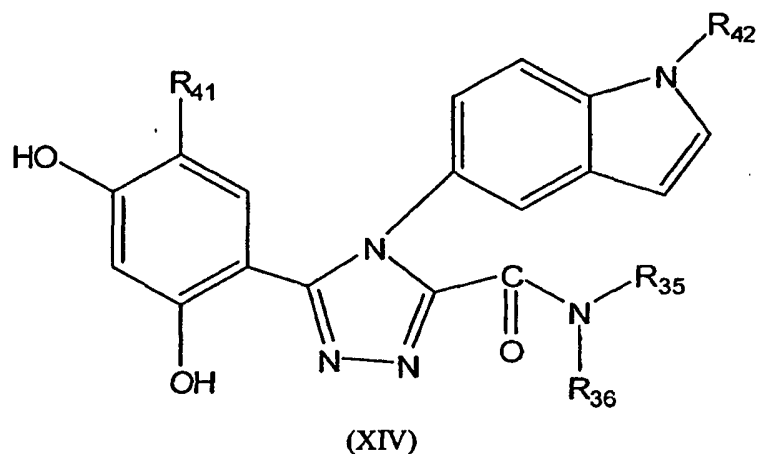
R_{53} and R_{54} are each, independently, -H, methyl, ethyl, or isopropyl; or

R_{53} and R_{54} taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a phenyl, cyclohexenyl, or cyclooctenyl ring; and

R_{55} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -OH, $-OCH_3$, and OCH_2CH_3 ;

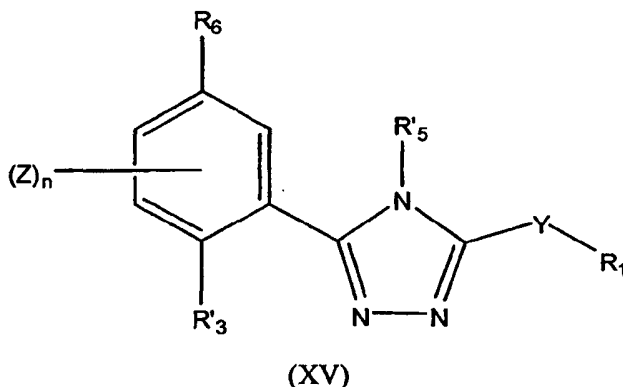
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof.

[0044] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compounds represented by formula (XIV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0045] Also described herein are compounds represented by formula (XV):



wherein:

Y is -O- or -S-;

R₁ is an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, or -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂;

R₃ is -OH, -SH, -OR₂₆, -SR₂₆, -O(CH₂)_mOH, -O(CH₂)_mSH, -O(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -S(CH₂)_mOH, -S(CH₂)_mSH, -S(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(O)R₇, -SC(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)R₇, -SCH₂C(O)R₇, -OCH₂C(O)OR₇, -SCH₂C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OP(OXOR₇)₂, or -SP(OXOR₇)₂;

R₅ is -X₂₀R₅₀, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R₆ is an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteroaralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanidino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, -NR₁₀R₁₁, -OR₇, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -C(S)R₇, -C(O)SR₇, -C(S)SR₇, -C(S)OR₇, -C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -C(NR₈)OR₇, -C(NR₈)R₇, -C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -C(NR₈)SR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(O)R₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OP(OXOR₇)₂, or -SP(O)(OR₇)₂;

R₇ and R₈, for each occurrence, is independently, -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R₁₀ and R₁₁, for each occurrence, is independently -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; or R₁₀ and R₁₁, taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R₂₆ is a lower alkyl;

R₅₀ is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

X₂₀ is a C1-C4 alkyl, NR₇, C(O), C(S), C(NR₈), or S(O)_p;

Z is a substituent;

m for each occurrence is independently 1, 2, 3, or 4;

p, for each occurrence, is independently, 1 or 2;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3; or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XV) one or more of the following provisos apply: provided that when Y is -S- and R₁ is an optionally substituted C1-C3 alkyl, then R'₃ is not -OCH₂OMe; provided that when Y is -S-, R₁ is Me and R'₅ is lower alkyl, then R₆ is not halo.

The compounds shown in Table 1 or compounds of any formula herein, or tautomers, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, clathrates, hydrates, polymorphs or prodrugs thereof, inhibit the activity of Hsp90 and, thereby facilitates the degradation of Hsp90 client proteins. Hsp90 is necessary for the survival of normal eukaryotic cells. However, Hsp90 is over expressed in many tumor types indicating that it may play a significant role in the survival of cancer cells and that cancer cells may be more sensitive to inhibition of Hsp90 than normal cells. Thus, the compounds shown in Table 1 or compounds of any formula herein, or tautomers, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, clathrates, hydrates, polymorphs or prodrugs thereof, are useful treating proliferative disorders such as cancer.

[0046] Although chemotherapeutic agents initially cause tumor regression, most agents that are currently used to treat cancer target only one pathway to tumor progression. Therefore, in many instances, after treatment with one or more chemotherapeutic agents, a tumor develops multidrug resistance and no longer responses positively to treatment. One of the advantages of inhibiting Hsp90 activity is that several of its client proteins, which are mostly protein kinases or transcription factors involved in signal transduction, have been shown to be involved in the progression of cancer. Thus, inhibition of Hsp90 provides a method of short circuiting several pathways for tumor progression simultaneously. Therefore, treatment of tumors with an Hsp90 inhibitor of the invention either alone, or in combination with other chemotherapeutic agents, is more likely to result in regression or elimination of the tumor, and less likely to result in the development of more aggressive multidrug resistant tumors than other currently available therapies.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0047] A description of preferred embodiments of the invention follows.

When a disclosed compound is named or depicted by structure, it is to be understood that solvates (e.g., hydrates) of the compound or its pharmaceutically acceptable salts are also included. "Solvates" refer to crystalline forms wherein solvent molecules are incorporated into the crystal lattice during crystallization. Solvate may include water or nonaqueous solvents such as ethanol, isopropanol, DMSO, acetic acid, ethanolamine, and EtOAc. Solvates, wherein water is the solvent molecule incorporated into the crystal lattice, are typically referred to as "hydrates". Hydrates include stoichiometric hydrates as well as compositions containing variable amounts of water.

[0048] When a disclosed compound is named or depicted by structure, it is to be understood that the compound, including solvates thereof, may exist in crystalline forms, non-crystalline forms or a mixture thereof. The compounds or solvates may also exhibit polymorphism (i.e. the capacity to occur in different crystalline forms). These different crystalline forms are typically known as "polymorphs." It is to be understood that when named or depicted by structure, the disclosed compounds and solvates (e.g., hydrates) also include all polymorphs thereof. Polymorphs have the same chemical composition but differ in packing, geometrical arrangement, and other descriptive properties of the crystalline solid state. Polymorphs, therefore, may have different physical properties such as shape, density, hardness, deformability, stability, and dissolution properties. Polymorphs typically exhibit different melting points, IR spectra, and X-ray powder diffraction patterns, which may be used for identification. One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that different polymorphs may be produced, for example, by changing or adjusting the conditions used in solidifying the compound. For example, changes in temperature, pressure, or solvent may result in different polymorphs. In addition, one polymorph may spontaneously convert to another polymorph under certain conditions.

[0049] When a disclosed compound is named or depicted by structure, it is to be understood that clathrates ("inclusion compounds") of the compound or its pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates or polymorphs are also included. "Clathrate" refers to a chemical substance consisting of a lattice of one type of molecule trapping and containing a second type of molecule.

[0050] The present invention provides compounds disclosed herein and uses of said compounds to inhibit Hsp90 activity and for the treatment of a proliferative disorder, such as cancer. In particular, the present invention encompasses the use of compounds of the invention to slow or stop the growth of cancerous cells or to reduce or eliminate cancerous cells in a subject, preferably the subject is a mammal.

[0051] In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention can be used in combination with other chemotherapeutic agents and may help to prevent or reduce the development of multidrug resistant cancerous cells in a mammal. In this embodiment, the compounds of the invention may allow a reduced efficacious amount of a second chemotherapeutic agent given to a mammal, because compounds of the invention should inhibit the development of multidrug resistant cancerous cells.

[0052] In certain embodiments, compounds of the invention can be used in the treatment of or prevention of infections.

[0053] Also described herein is a method of treating or preventing fungal drug resistance in a mammal in need of such treatment. The method comprises administering to the mammal an effective amount of an Hsp90 inhibitor disclosed herein.

[0054] In certain embodiments, compounds of the invention can be used to inhibit the activity of topoisomerase II.

[0055] In certain embodiments, compounds of the invention can be used for modulating the activity of glucocorticoid receptors in a cell.

5 A. Terminology

[0056] Unless otherwise specified, the below terms used herein are defined as follows:

10 As used herein, the term "alkyl" means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 1 to 10 carbon atoms. Representative saturated straight chain alkyls include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl and n-decyl; while saturated branched alkyls include isopropyl, sec-butyl, isobutyl, *tert*-butyl, isopentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 4-methylpentyl, 2-methylhexyl, 3-methylhexyl, 4-methylhexyl, 5-methylhexyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylpentyl, 2,4-dimethylpentyl, 2,3-dimethylhexyl, 2,4-dimethylhexyl, 2,5-dimethylhexyl, 2,2-dimethylpentyl, 2,2-dimethylhexyl, 3,3-dimethylpentyl, 3,3-dimethylhexyl, 4,4-dimethylhexyl, 2-ethylpentyl, 3-ethylpentyl, 2-ethylhexyl, 3-ethylhexyl, 4-ethylhexyl, 2-methyl-2-ethylpentyl, 2-methyl-3-ethylpentyl, 2-methyl-4-ethylpentyl, 2-methyl-2-ethylhexyl, 2-methyl-3-ethylhexyl, 2-methyl-4-ethylhexyl, 2,2-diethylpentyl, 3,3-diethylhexyl, 2,2-diethylhexyl, 3,3-diethylhexyl and the like. The term "(C₁-C₆)alkyl" means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Representative (C₁-C₆)alkyl groups are those shown above having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Alkyl groups included in compounds of this invention may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

25 As used herein, the term "alkenyl" means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Representative straight chain and branched (C₂-C₁₀)alkenyls include vinyl, allyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, isobutenyl, 1-pentenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-methyl-1-butenyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 2,3-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexenyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 1-heptenyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 1-octenyl, 2-octenyl, 3-octenyl, 1-nonenyl, 2-nonenyl, 3-nonenyl, 1-decenyl, 2-decenyl, 3-decenyl and the like. Alkenyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

30 As used herein, the term "alkynyl" means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. Representative straight chain and branched alkynyls include acetylenyl, propynyl, 1-butyne, 2-butyne, 1-pentyne, 2-pentyne, 3-methyl-1-butyne, 4-pentyne, 1-hexynyl, 2-hexynyl, 5-hexynyl, 1-heptyne, 2-heptyne, 6-heptyne, 1-octynyl, 2-octynyl, 7-octynyl, 1-nonyne, 2-nonyne, 8-nonyne, 1-decynyl, 2-decynyl, 9-decynyl, and the like. Alkynyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

35 As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl" means a saturated, mono- or polycyclic alkyl radical having from 3 to 20 carbon atoms. Representative cycloalkyls include cyclopropyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl, cyclodecyl, octahydro-pentalenyl, and the like. Cycloalkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

40 As used herein, the term "cycloalkenyl" means a mono- or poly- cyclic non-aromatic alkyl radical having at least one carbon-carbon double bond in the cyclic system and from 3 to 20 carbon atoms. Representative cycloalkenyls include cyclopentenyl, cyclopentadienyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexadienyl, cycloheptenyl, cycloheptadienyl, cycloheptatrienyl, cyclooctenyl, cyclooctadienyl, cyclooctatrienyl, cyclooctatetraenyl, cyclononenyl, cyclononadienyl, cyclodecenyl, cyclodecadienyl, 1,2,3,4,5,8-hexahydronaphthalenyl and the like. Cycloalkenyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

45 As used herein, the term "haloalkyl" means an alkyl group, in which one or more (including all) the hydrogen radicals are replaced by a halo group, wherein each halo group is independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, and -I. The term "halomethyl" means a methyl in which one to three hydrogen radical(s) have been replaced by a halo group. Representative haloalkyl groups include trifluoromethyl, bromomethyl, 1,2-dichloroethyl, 4-iodobutyl, 2-fluoropentyl, and the like. As used herein, an "alkoxy" is an alkyl group which is attached to another moiety via an oxygen linker.

50 As used herein, an "haloalkoxy" is a haloalkyl group which is attached to another moiety via an oxygen linker. As used herein, the term an "aromatic ring" or "aryl" means a hydrocarbon monocyclic or polycyclic radical in which at least one ring is aromatic. Examples of suitable aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, tolyl, anthracenyl, fluorenyl, indenyl, azulenyl, and naphthyl, as well as benzo-fused carbocyclic moieties such as 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl. Aryl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. In one embodiment, the aryl group is a monocyclic ring, wherein the ring comprises 6 carbon atoms, referred to herein as "(C₆)aryl."

55 As used herein, the term "aralkyl" means an aryl group that is attached to another group by a (C₁-C₆)alkylene group. Representative aralkyl groups include benzyl, 2-phenyl-ethyl, naphth-3-yl-methyl and the like. Aralkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. As used herein, the term "alkylene" refers to an alkyl group that has two points of attachment. The term "(C₁-C₆)alkylene" refers to an alkylene group that has from one to six carbon

atoms. Straight chain (C_1 - C_6)alkylene groups are preferred. Non-limiting examples of alkylene groups include methylene ($-CH_2-$), ethylene ($-CH_2CH_2-$), n-propylene ($-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$), isopropylene ($-CH_2CH(CH_3)-$), and the like. Alkylene groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term "heterocyclyl" means a monocyclic (typically having 3- to 10-members) or a polycyclic (typically having 7- to 20-members) heterocyclic ring system which is either a saturated ring or a unsaturated non-aromatic ring. A 3- to 10-membered heterocycle can contain up to 5 heteroatoms; and a 7- to 20-membered heterocycle can contain up to 7 heteroatoms. Typically, a heterocycle has at least one carbon atom ring member. Each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, which can be oxidized (e.g., $N(O)$) or quaternized; oxygen; and sulfur, including sulfoxide and sulfone. The heterocycle may be attached via any heteroatom or carbon atom. Representative heterocycles include morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hydantoinyl, valerolactamyl, oxiranyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, and the like. A heteroatom may be substituted with a protecting group known to those of ordinary skill in the art, for example, the hydrogen on a nitrogen may be substituted with a tert-butoxycarbonyl group. Furthermore, the heterocyclyl may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. Only stable isomers of such substituted heterocyclic groups are contemplated in this definition.

As used herein, the term "heteroaromatic", "heteroaryl" or like terms means a monocyclic or polycyclic heteroaromatic ring comprising carbon atom ring members and one or more heteroatom ring members. Each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, which can be oxidized (e.g., $N(O)$) or quaternized; oxygen; and sulfur, including sulfoxide and sulfone. Representative heteroaryl groups include pyridyl, 1-oxo-pyridyl, furanyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, benzo[1,4]dioxinyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, a isoxazolyl, quinolinyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, a triazinyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, isoquinolinyl, indazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzofuryl, indoliziny, imidazopyridyl, tetrazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, indolyl, tetrahydroindolyl, azaindolyl, imidazopyridyl, quinazolinyl, purinyl, pyrrolo[2,3]pyrimidinyl, pyrazolo[3,4]pyrimidinyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl, and benzothienyl. In one embodiment, the heteroaromatic ring is selected from 5-8 membered monocyclic heteroaryl rings. The point of attachment of a heteroaromatic or heteroaryl ring may be at either a carbon atom or a heteroatom of the heteroaromatic or heteroaryl rings. Heteroaryl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

[0057] As used herein, the term " (C_5) heteroaryl" means an aromatic heterocyclic ring of 5 members, wherein at least one carbon atom of the ring is replaced with a heteroatom such as, for example, oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen. Representative (C_5) heteroaryls include furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazinyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and the like.

[0058] As used herein, the term " (C_6) heteroaryl" means an aromatic heterocyclic ring of 6 members, wherein at least one carbon atom of the ring is replaced with a heteroatom such as, for example, oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur. Representative (C_6) heteroaryls include pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl and the like.

[0059] As used herein, the term "heteroaralkyl" means a heteroaryl group that is attached to another group by a $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkylene. Representative heteroaralkyls include 2-(pyridin-4-yl)-propyl, 2-(thien-3-yl)-ethyl, imidazol-4-yl-methyl and the like. Heteroaralkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

[0060] As used herein, the term "halogen" or "halo" means -F, -Cl, -Br or -I.

[0061] As used herein the term "heteroalkyl" means a linear straight or branched chain alkyl group, wherein one or more of the internal carbon atoms in the chain is replaced by a heteroatom, such as, O, N or S, e.g., $-[CH_2]_x-O-[CH_2]_y[CH_3]$ wherein x is a positive integer and y is 0 or a positive integer, and wherein replacement of the carbon atom does not result in a unstable compound.

[0062] Optional substituents for an alkyl, alkylene, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl groups are selected from the group consisting of an alkyl, an alkenyl, an alkynyl, a cycloalkyl, a cycloalkenyl, a heterocyclyl, an aryl, a heteroaryl, an aralkyl, a heteraralkyl, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, alkoxy, $-C(O)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-C(S)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-C(NR_{32})NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-NR_{33}C(O)R_{31}$, $-NR_{33}C(S)R_{31}$, $-NR_{33}C(NR_{32})R_{31}$, halo, $-OR_{33}$, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)R_{33}$, $-C(S)R_{33}$, $-C(NR_{32})R_{33}$, $NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-C(O)OR_{33}$, $-C(S)OR_{33}$, $-C(NR_{32})OR_{33}$, $-OC(O)R_{33}$, $-OC(S)R_{33}$, $-OC(NR_{32})R_{33}$, $-NR_{30}C(O)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-NR_{33}C(S)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-NR_{33}C(NR_{32})NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-OC(O)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-OC(S)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-OC(NR_{32})NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-NR_{33}C(O)OR_{31}$, $-NR_{33}C(S)OR_{31}$, $-NR_{33}C(NR_{32})OR_{31}$, $-S(O)_hR_{33}$, $-OS(O)_pR_{33}$, $-NR_{33}S(O)_pR_{33}$, $-S(O)_pNR_{28}R_{29}$, $-OS(O)_pNR_{28}R_{29}$, or $-NR_{33}S(O)_pNR_{28}R_{29}$ guanadino, $-C(O)SR_{31}$, $-C(S)SR_{31}$, $-C(NR_{32})SR_{31}$, $-OC(O)OR_{31}$, $-OC(S)OR_{31}$, $-OC(NR_{32})OR_{31}$, $-SC(O)R_{33}$, $-SC(O)OR_{31}$, $-SC(NR_{32})OR_{31}$, $-SC(S)R_{33}$, $-SC(S)OR_{31}$, $-SC(O)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-SC(NR_{32})NR_{28}R_{28}$, $-SC(S)NR_{28}R_{29}$, $-SC(NR_{32})R_{33}$, $-OS(O)_pR_{31}$, $-S(O)_pOR_{31}$, $-NR_{30}S(O)_pOR_{31}$, $-SS(O)_pR_{33}$, $-SS(O)_pOR_{31}$, $-SS(O)_pNR_{28}R_{29}$, $-OP(O)(OR_{31})_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_{31})_2$; wherein R_{28} and R_{29} , for each occurrence is independently, H, an alkyl, an alkenyl, an alkynyl, cycloalkyl, a cycloalkenyl, a heterocyclyl, an aryl, a heteroaryl, an aralkyl, or a heteraralkyl;

R_{33} and R_{31} for each occurrence is independently, H, an alkyl, an alkenyl, an alkynyl, a cycloalkyl, a cycloalkenyl, a heterocyclyl, an aryl, a heteroaryl, an aralkyl, or a heteraralkyl; and

R₃₂, for each occurrence is independently H, an alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an alkynyl, a cycloalkyl, a cycloalkenyl, a heterocyclyl, an aryl, a heteroaryl, an aralkyl, a heteraralkyl, -C(O)R₃₃, -C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, -S(O)_pR₃₃, or -S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉;

5 p' is 0, 1 or 2;

h is 0, 1 or 2.

10 **[0063]** In addition, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylene, a heterocyclyl, and any saturated portion of a alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl groups, may also be substituted with =O, =S, =N-R₃₂.

[0064] When a heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl group contains a nitrogen atom, it may be substituted or unsubstituted. When a nitrogen atom in the aromatic ring of a heteroaryl group has a substituent the nitrogen may be a quaternary nitrogen.

15 **[0065]** As used herein, the terms "subject", "patient" and "mammal" are used interchangeably. The terms "subject" and "patient" refer to an animal (e.g., a bird such as a chicken, quail or turkey, or a mammal), preferably a mammal including a non-primate (e.g., a cow, pig, horse, sheep, rabbit, guinea pig, rat, cat, dog, and mouse) and a primate (e.g., a monkey, chimpanzee and a human), and more preferably a human. In one embodiment, the subject is a non-human animal such as a farm animal (e.g., a horse, cow, pig or sheep), or a pet (e.g., a dog, cat, guinea pig or rabbit). In a preferred embodiment, the subject is a human.

20 **[0066]** As used herein, the term "lower" refers to a group having up to four atoms. For example, a "lower alkyl" refers to an alkyl radical having from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, "lower alkoxy" refers to "-O-(C₁-C₄)alkyl and a "lower alkenyl" or "lower alkynyl" refers to an alkenyl or alkynyl radical having from 2 to 4 carbon atoms, respectively.

25 **[0067]** Unless indicated otherwise, the compounds of the invention containing reactive functional groups (such as (without limitation) carboxy, hydroxy, thiol, and amino moieties) also include protected derivatives thereof. "Protected derivatives" are those compounds in which a reactive site or sites are blocked with one or more protecting groups. Examples of suitable protecting groups for hydroxyl groups include benzyl, methoxymethyl, allyl, trimethylsilyl, tert-butyl dimethylsilyl, acetate, and the like. Examples of suitable amine protecting groups include benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, tert-butyl, benzyl and fluorenylmethyloxy-carbonyl (Fmoc). Examples of suitable thiol protecting groups include benzyl, tert-butyl, acetyl, methoxymethyl and the like. Other suitable protecting groups are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art and include those found in T. W. Greene, Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1981.

[0068] As used herein, the term "compound(s) of this invention" and similar terms refers to a compound of formula VIII, IX, X, XII or XIV, as defined in the claims, or Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

35 **[0069]** The compounds of the invention may contain one or more chiral centers and/or double bonds and, therefore, exist as stereoisomers, such as double-bond isomers (i.e., geometric isomers), enantiomers, or diastereomers. According to this invention, the chemical structures depicted herein, including the compounds of this invention, encompass all of the corresponding compounds' enantiomers, diastereomers and geometric isomers, that is, both the stereochemically pure form (e.g., geometrically pure, enantiomerically pure, or diastereomerically pure) and isomeric mixtures (e.g., enantiomeric, diastereomeric and geometric isomeric mixtures). In some cases, one enantiomer, diastereomer or geometric isomer will possess superior activity or an improved toxicity or kinetic profile compared to other isomers. In those cases, such enantiomers, diastereomers and geometric isomers of compounds of this invention are preferred.

40 **[0070]** As used herein, the term "polymorph" means solid crystalline forms of a compound of the present invention or complex thereof. Different polymorphs of the same compound can exhibit different physical, chemical and/or spectroscopic properties. Different physical properties include, but are not limited to stability (e.g., to heat or light), compressibility and density (important in formulation and product manufacturing), and dissolution rates (which can affect bioavailability). Differences in stability can result from changes in chemical reactivity (e.g., differential oxidation, such that a dosage form discolors more rapidly when comprised of one polymorph than when comprised of another polymorph) or mechanical characteristics (e.g., tablets crumble on storage as a kinetically favored polymorph converts to thermodynamically more stable polymorph) or both (e.g., tablets of one polymorph are more susceptible to breakdown at high humidity). Different physical properties of polymorphs can affect their processing. For example, one polymorph might be more likely to form solvates or might be more difficult to filter or wash free of impurities than another due to, for example, the shape or size distribution of particles of it.

[0071] As used herein, the term "hydrate" means a compound of the present invention or a salt thereof, that further includes a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amount of water bound by noncovalent intermolecular forces.

55 **[0072]** As used herein, the term "clathrate" means a compound of the present invention or a salt thereof in the form of a crystal lattice that contains spaces (e.g., channels) that have a guest molecule (e.g., a solvent or water) trapped within.

[0073] As used herein and unless otherwise indicated, the term "prodrug" means a derivative of a compound that can hydrolyze, oxidize, or otherwise react under biological conditions (*in vitro* or *in vivo*) to provide a compound described

herein. Prodrugs may become active upon such reaction under biological conditions, or they may have activity in their unreacted forms. Examples of prodrugs described herein include, but are not limited to, analogs or derivatives of compounds of formula (I) - (XV) or Table 1 that comprise biohydrolyzable moieties such as biohydrolyzable amides, biohydrolyzable esters, biohydrolyzable carbamates, biohydrolyzable carbonates, biohydrolyzable ureides, and biohydrolyzable phosphate analogues. Other examples of prodrugs include derivatives of compounds of formula (I) - (XV) or Table 1 that comprise -NO, -NO₂, -ONO, or -ONO₂ moieties. Prodrugs can typically be prepared using well-known methods, such as those described by I BURGER'S MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY AND DRUG DISCOVERY (1995) 172-178, 949-982 (Manfred E. Wolffed., 5th ed).

[0074] As used herein and unless otherwise indicated, the terms "biohydrolyzable amide", "biohydrolyzable ester", "biohydrolyzable carbamate", "biohydrolyzable carbonate", "biohydrolyzable ureide" and "biohydrolyzable phosphate analogue" mean an amide, ester, carbamate, carbonate, ureide, or phosphate analogue, respectively, that either: 1) does not destroy the biological activity of the compound and confers upon that compound advantageous properties *in vivo*, such as improved water solubility, improved circulating half-life in the blood (e.g., because of reduced metabolism of the prodrug), improved uptake, improved duration of action, or improved onset of action; or 2) is itself biologically inactive but is converted *in vivo* to a biologically active compound. Examples of biohydrolyzable amides include, but are not limited to, lower alkyl amides, α -amino acid amides, alkoxyacyl amides, and alkylaminoalkylcarbonyl amides. Examples of biohydrolyzable esters include, but are not limited to, lower alkyl esters, alkoxyacyloxy esters, alkyl acylamino alkyl esters, and choline esters. Examples of biohydrolyzable carbamates include, but are not limited to, lower alkylamines, substituted ethylenediamines, aminoacids, hydroxyalkylamines, heterocyclic and heteroaromatic amines, and polyether amines.

[0075] As used herein, "Hsp90" includes each member of the family of heat shock proteins having a mass of about 90-kiloDaltons. For example, in humans the highly conserved Hsp90 family includes cytosolic Hsp90 α and Hsp90 β isoforms, as well as GRP94, which is found in the endoplasmic reticulum, and HSP75/TRAP1, which is found in the mitochondrial matrix.

[0076] The term "c-kit" or "c-kit kinase" refers to a membrane receptor protein tyrosine kinase which is preferably activated upon binding Stem Cell Factor (SCF) to its extracellular domain (Yarden et al., 1987; Qiu et al., 1988). The full length amino acid sequence of a c-kit kinase preferably is as set forth in Yarden, et al., 1987, EMBOJ., 11:3341-3351; and Qiu, et al., 1988, EMBOJ., 7:1003-1011, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety, including any drawings. Mutant versions of c-kit kinase are encompassed by the term "c-kit" or "c-kit kinase" and include those that fall into two classes: (1) having a single amino acid substitution at codon 816 of the human c-kit kinase, or its equivalent position in other species (Ma et al., 1999, J. Invest Dermatol., 112:165-170), and (2) those which have mutations involving the putative juxtamembrane α -helix of the protein (Ma, et al., 1999, J. Biol. Chem., 274:13399-13402).

[0077] As used herein, "Bcr-Abl" is a fusion protein that results from the translocation of gene sequences from c-ABL protein tyrosine kinase on chromosome 9 into BCR sequences on chromosome 22 producing the Philadelphia chromosome. A schematic representation of human Bcr, Abl, and Bcr-Abl can be seen in Figure 1 of U.S. patent application serial number 10/193,651, filed on July 9, 2002, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference. Depending on the breaking point in the Bcr gene, Bcr-Abl fusion proteins can vary in size from 185-230 kDa but they must contain at least the OLI domain from Bcr and the TK domain from Abl for transforming activity. The most common Bcr-Abl gene products found in humans are P230 Bcr-Abl, P210 Bcr-Abl, and P190 Bcr-Abl. P210 Bcr-Abl is characteristic of CML and P190 Bcr-Abl is characteristic of ALL.

[0078] FLT3 kinase is a tyrosine kinase receptor involved in the regulation and stimulation of cellular proliferation (see Gilliland et al., Blood (2002), 100:1532-42. The FLT3 kinase has five immunoglobulin-like domains in its extracellular region as well as an insert region of 75-100 amino acids in the middle of its cytoplasmic domain. FLT3 kinase is activated upon the binding of the FLT3 ligand, which causes receptor dimerization. Dimerization of the FLT3 kinase by FLT3 ligand activates the intracellular kinase activity as well as a cascade of downstream substrates including Stat5, Ras, phosphatidylinositol-3-kinase (PI3K), PLC γ , Erk2, Akt, MAPK, SHC, SHP2, and SHIP (see Rosnet et al., Acta Haematol. (1996), 95:218; Hayakawa et al., Oncogene (2000), 19:624; Mizuki et al., Blood (2000), 96:3907; and Gilliland et al., Curr. Opin. Hematol. (2002), 9:274-81. Both membrane-bound and soluble FLT3 ligand bind, dimerize, and subsequently activate the FLT3 kinase.

[0079] Normal cells that express FLT3 kinase include immature hematopoietic cells, typically CD34+ cells, placenta, gonads, and brain (see Rosnet, et al., Blood (1993), 82:1110-19; Small et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. (1994), 91:459-63; and Rosnet et al., Leukemia (1996), 10:238-48. However, efficient stimulation of proliferation via FLT3 kinase typically requires other hematopoietic growth factors or interleukins. FLT3 kinase also plays a critical role in immune function through its regulation of dendritic cell proliferation and differentiation (see McKenna et al., Blood (2000), 95:3489-97.

[0080] Numerous hematologic malignancies express FLT3 kinase, the most prominent of which is AML (see Yokota et al., Leukemia (1997), 11:1605-09. Other FLT3 expressing malignancies include B-precursor cell acute lymphoblastic leukemias, myelodysplastic leukemias, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemias, and chronic myelogenous leukemias (see

Rasko et al., Leukemia (1995), 9:2058-66.

[0081] FLT3 kinase mutations associated with hematologic malignancies are activating mutations. In other words, the FLT3 kinase is constitutively activated without the need for binding and dimerization by FLT3 ligand, and therefore stimulates the cell to grow continuously. Two types of activating mutations have been identified: internal tandem duplications (ITDs) and point mutation in the activating loop of the kinase domain. As used herein, the term "FLT3 kinase" refers to both wild type FLT3 kinase and mutant FLT3 kinases, such as FLT3 kinases that have activating mutations. Compounds provided herein are useful in treating conditions characterized by inappropriate FLT3 activity such as proliferative disorders. Inappropriate FLT3 activity includes, but is not limited to, enhanced FLT3 activity resulting from increased or de novo expression of FLT3 in cells, increased FLT3 expression or activity, and FLT3 mutations resulting in constitutive activation. The existence of inappropriate or abnormal FLT3 ligand and FLT3 levels or activity can be determined using well known methods in the art. For example, abnormally high FLT3 levels can be determined using commercially available ELISA kits. FLT3 levels can be determined using flow cytometric analysis, immunohistochemical analysis, and in situ hybridization techniques.

[0082] By "epidermal growth factor receptor" or "EGFR" as used herein is meant, any epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) protein, peptide, or polypeptide having EGFR or EGFR family (e.g., HER1, HER2, HER3, and/or HER4) activity (such as encoded by EGFR Genbank Accession Nos. shown in Table I of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/923,354, filed on August 20, , or any other EGFR transcript derived from a EGFR gene and/or generated by EGFR translocation. The term "EGFR" is also meant to include other EGFR protein, peptide, or polypeptide derived from EGFR isoforms (e.g., HER1, HER2, HER3, and/or HER4), mutant EGFR genes, splice variants of EGFR genes, and EGFR gene polymorphisms.

[0083] As used herein, a "proliferative disorder" or a "hyperproliferative disorder," and other equivalent terms, means a disease or medical condition involving pathological growth of cells. Proliferative disorders include cancer, smooth muscle cell proliferation, systemic sclerosis, cirrhosis of the liver, adult respiratory distress syndrome, idiopathic cardiomyopathy, lupus erythematosus, retinopathy, e.g., diabetic retinopathy or other retinopathies, cardiac hyperplasia, reproductive system associated disorders such as benign prostatic hyperplasia and ovarian cysts, pulmonary fibrosis, endometriosis, fibromatosis, hamartomas, lymphangiomatosis, sarcoidosis, desmoid tumors.

[0084] Smooth muscle cell proliferation includes hyperproliferation of cells in the vasculature, for example, intimal smooth muscle cell hyperplasia, restenosis and vascular occlusion, particularly stenosis following biologically- or mechanically-mediated vascular injury, e.g., vascular injury associated with angioplasty. Moreover, intimal smooth muscle cell hyperplasia can include hyperplasia in smooth muscle other than the vasculature, e.g., bile duct blockage, bronchial airways of the lung in patients with asthma, in the kidneys of patients with renal interstitial fibrosis, and the like.

[0085] Non-cancerous proliferative disorders also include hyperproliferation of cells in the skin such as psoriasis and its varied clinical forms, Reiter's syndrome, pityriasis rubra pilaris, and hyperproliferative variants of disorders of keratinization (e.g., actinic keratosis, senile keratosis), scleroderma, and the like.

In a preferred embodiment, the proliferative disorder is cancer. Cancers that can be treated or prevented by the methods of the present invention include, but are not limited to human sarcomas and carcinomas, e.g., fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma; leukemias, e.g., acute lymphocytic leukemia and acute myelocytic leukemia (myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic and erythroleukemia); chronic leukemia (chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia); and polycythemia vera, lymphoma (Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's disease), multiple myeloma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, and heavy chain disease.

Other examples of leukemias include acute and/or chronic leukemias, e.g., lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the p388 (murine) cell line), large granular lymphocytic leukemia, and lymphoblastic leukemia; T-cell leukemias, e.g., T-cell leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the CEM, Jurkat, and HSB-2 (acute), YAC-1(murine) cell lines), T-lymphocytic leukemia, and T-lymphoblastic leukemia; B cell leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the SB (acute) cell line), and B-lymphocytic leukemia; mixed cell leukemias, e.g., B and T cell leukemia and B and T lymphocytic leukemia; myeloid leukemias, e.g., granulocytic leukemia, myelocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the HL-60 (promyelocyte) cell line), and myelogenous leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the K562(chronic)cell line); neutrophilic leukemia; eosinophilic leukemia; monocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the THP-1(acute) cell line); myelomonocytic leukemia; Naegeli-type myeloid leukemia; and nonlymphocytic leukemia. Other examples of leukemias are described in Chapter 60 of The

Chemotherapy Sourcebook, Michael C. Perry Ed., Williams & Williams (1992) and Section 36 of Holland Frie Cancer Medicine 5th Ed., Bast et al. Eds., B.C. Decker Inc. (2000).

[0086] In one embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective in treating subject with non-solid tumors such as multiple myeloma. In another embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective against T-leukemia (*e.g.*, as exemplified by Jurkat and CEM cell lines); B-leukemia (*e.g.*, as exemplified by the SB cell line); promyelocytes (*e.g.*, as exemplified by the HL-60 cell line); uterine sarcoma (*e.g.*, as exemplified by the MES-SA cell line); monocytic leukemia (*e.g.*, as exemplified by the THP-1(acute) cell line); and lymphoma (*e.g.*, as exemplified by the U937 cell line).

[0087] In one embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective in treating subject with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL). Lymphomas are generally classified as either Hodgkin's disease (HD) or non-Hodgkin's lymphomas (NHL). NHL differs from HD by the absence of Reed-Sternberg cells. The course of NHL is less predictable than HD and is more likely to spread to areas beyond the lymph nodes. NHL can be further divided into B-cell NHL and T-cell NHL each of which can be further categorized into a variety of different subtypes. For example, B-cell NHL includes Burkitt's lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, plasma cell neoplasms, small lymphocytic lymphoma/chronic lymphocytic leukemia, mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, and lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma/Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia. T-cell NHL include anaplastic large-cell lymphoma, precursor-T-cell lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma, unspecified peripheral T-cell lymphoma, acute lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma, angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, and mycosis fungoides.

[0088] Without wishing to be bound by any theory, it is believed that the compounds of the invention are useful for treating NHLs, including B-cell and T-cell NHLs, since Hsp90 is upregulated in many NHLs. In particular, in a survey of 412 cases of NHL in B-cell NHL, Hsp90 was found to be moderately to strongly over expressed in all cases of Burkitt's lymphoma (5/5, 100%), and in a subset of follicular lymphoma (17/28, 61%), diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (27/46, 59%), nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (6/16, 38%), plasma cell neoplasms (14/39, 36%), small lymphocytic lymphoma/chronic lymphocytic leukemia (3/9, 33%), mantle cell lymphoma (12/38, 32%), and lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma/Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia (3/10, 30%). In addition, in T-cell NHL, Hsp90 was found to be moderately to strongly over expressed in a subset

[0089] of anaplastic large-cell lymphoma (14/24, 58%), precursor-T-cell lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma (20/65, 31%), unspecified peripheral T-cell lymphoma (8/43, 23%), and angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (2/17, 12%). (See Valbuena, et al., Modern Pathology (2005), 18:1343-1349).

[0090] Some of the disclosed methods can be particularly effective at treating subjects whose cancer has become "multi-drug resistant". A cancer which initially responded to an anti-cancer drug becomes resistant to the anti-cancer drug when the anti-cancer drug is no longer effective in treating the subject with the cancer. For example, many tumors will initially respond to treatment with an anti-cancer drug by decreasing in size or even going into remission, only to develop resistance to the drug. Drug resistant tumors are characterized by a resumption of their growth and/or reappearance after having seemingly gone into remission, despite the administration of increased dosages of the anti-cancer drug. Cancers that have developed resistance to two or more anti-cancer drugs are said to be "multi-drug resistant". For example, it is common for cancers to become resistant to three or more anti-cancer agents, often five or more anti-cancer agents and at times ten or more anti-cancer agents.

[0091] As used herein, the term "c-kit associated cancer" refers to a cancer which has aberrant expression and/or activation of c-kit. c-Kit associated cancers include leukemias, mast cell tumors, small cell lung cancer, testicular cancer, some cancers of the gastrointestinal tract and some central nervous system. In addition, c-kit has been implicated in playing a role in carcinogenesis of the female genital tract (Inoue, et al., 1994, Cancer Res., 54(11):3049-3053), sarcomas of neuroectodermal origin (Ricotti, et al., 1998, Blood, 91:2397-2405), and Schwann cell neoplasia associated with neurofibromatosis (Ryan, et al., 1994, J. Neuro. Res., 37:415-432).

[0092] Other anti-proliferative or anticancer therapies may be combined with the compounds of this invention to treat proliferative diseases and cancer. Other therapies or anticancer agents that may be used in combination with the inventive anticancer agents of the present invention include surgery, radiotherapy (including, but not limited to, gamma-radiation, neutron beam radiotherapy, electron beam radiotherapy, proton therapy, brachytherapy, and systemic radioactive isotopes), endocrine therapy, biologic response modifiers (including, but not limited to, interferons, interleukins, and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)), hyperthermia and cryotherapy, agents to attenuate any adverse effects (*e.g.*, antiemetics), and other approved chemotherapeutic drugs.

[0093] In one embodiment, compounds of the invention are vascular targeting agents. In one aspect, compounds of the invention are effective for blocking, occluding, or otherwise disrupting blood flow in "neovasculature". In one aspect, the invention provides a novel treatment for diseases involving the growth of new blood vessels ("neovasculature"), including, but not limited to: cancer; infectious diseases; autoimmune disorders; benign tumors, *e.g.* hemangiomas, acoustic neuromas, neurofibromas, trachomas, and pyogenic granulomas; arteriosclerotic plaques; ocular angiogenic diseases, *e.g.*, diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, corneal graft rejection, neovascular glaucoma, retrolental fibroplasia, rubeosis, retinoblastoma, persistent hyperplastic vitreous syndrome, choroidal neo-

vascularization, uveitis and Pterygia (abnormal blood vessel growth) of the eye; rheumatoid arthritis; psoriasis; warts; allergic dermatitis; blistering disease; Kaposi sarcoma; delayed wound healing; endometriosis; uterine bleeding; ovarian cysts; ovarian hyperstimulation; vasculogenesis; granulations; hypertrophic scars (keloids); nonunion fractures; scleroderma; trachoma; vascular adhesions; vascular malformations; DiGeorge syndrome; HHT; transplant arteriopathy; restenosis; obesity; myocardial angiogenesis; coronary collaterals; cerebral collaterals; arteriovenous malformations; ischemic limb angiogenesis; primary pulmonary hypertension; asthma; nasal polyps; inflammatory bowel disease; periodontal disease; ascites; peritoneal adhesions; Osler-Webber Syndrome; plaque neovascularization; telangiectasia; hemophiliac joints; synovitis; osteomyelitis; osteophyte formation; angiofibroma; fibromuscular dysplasia; wound granulation; Crohn's disease; and atherosclerosis.

[0094] Vascular targeting can be demonstrated by any method known to those skilled in the art, such as the method described herein in Examples 8 and 9.

[0095] As used herein, the term "angiogenesis" refers to a fundamental process of generating new blood vessels in tissues or organs. Angiogenesis is involved with or associated with many diseases or conditions, including, but not limited to: cancer; ocular neovascular disease; age-related macular degeneration; diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity; corneal graft rejection; neovascular glaucoma; retrolental fibroplasias; epidemic keratoconjunctivitis; Vitamin A deficiency; contact lens overwear; atopic keratitis; superior limbic keratitis; pterygium keratitis sicca; sjogrens; acne rosacea; warts; eczema; phlyctenulosis; syphilis; Mycobacteria infections; lipid degeneration; chemical burns; bacterial ulcers; fungal ulcers; Herpes simplex infections; Herpes zoster infections; protozoan infections; Kaposi's sarcoma; Mooren's ulcer; Terrien's marginal degeneration; marginal keratolysis; rheumatoid arthritis; systemic lupus; polyarteritis; trauma; Wegener's sarcoidosis; scleritis; Stevens-Johnson disease; pemphigoid; radial keratotomy; corneal graft rejection; diabetic retinopathy; macular degeneration; sickle cell anemia; sarcoid; syphilis; pseudoxanthoma elasticum; Paget's disease; vein occlusion; artery occlusion; carotid obstructive disease; chronic uveitis/vitritis; mycobacterial infections; Lyme's disease; systemic lupus erythematosus; retinopathy of prematurity; Eales' disease; Behcet's disease; infections causing a retinitis or choroiditis; presumed ocular histoplasmosis; Best's disease; myopia; optic pits; Stargardt's disease; pars planitis; chronic retinal detachment; hyperviscosity syndromes; toxoplasmosis; trauma and post-laser complications; diseases associated with rubeosis (neovascularization of the angle); diseases caused by the abnormal proliferation of fibrovascular or fibrous tissue including all forms of proliferative vitreoretinopathy; rheumatoid arthritis; osteoarthritis; ulcerative colitis; Crohn's disease; Bartonellosis; atherosclerosis; Osler-Weber-Rendu disease; hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia; pulmonary hemangiomatosis; pre-eclampsia; endometriosis; fibrosis of the liver and of the kidney; developmental abnormalities (organogenesis); skin discolorations (e.g., hemangioma, nevus flammeus, or nevus simplex); wound healing; hypertrophic scars, i.e., keloids; wound granulation; vascular adhesions; cat scratch disease (Rochele ninalia quintosa); ulcers (*Helicobacter pylori*); keratoconjunctivitis; gingivitis; periodontal disease; epulis; hepatitis; tonsillitis; obesity; rhinitis; laryngitis; tracheitis; bronchitis; bronchiolitis; pneumonia; interstitial pulmonary fibrosis; neurodermitis; thyroiditis; thyroid enlargement; endometriosis; glomerulonephritis; gastritis; inflammatory bone and cartilage destruction; thromboembolic disease; and Buerger's disease.

[0096] The term "infection" is used herein in its broadest sense and refers to any infection e.g. a viral infection or one caused by a microorganism: bacterial infection, fungal infection, or parasitic infection (e.g. protozoal, amoebic, or helminth). Examples of such infections may be found in a number of well known texts such as "Medical Microbiology" (Greenwood, D., Slack, R., Peutherer, J., Churchill Livingstone Press, 2002); "Mims' Pathogenesis of Infectious Disease" (Mims, C., Nash, A., Stephen, J., Academic Press, 2000); "Fields" Virology. (Fields, B. N., Knipe, D. M., Howley, P. M., Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2001); and "The Sanford Guide To Antimicrobial Therapy," 26th Edition, J. P. Sanford et al. (Antimicrobial Therapy, Inc., 1996).

[0097] "Bacterial infections" include, but are not limited to, infections caused by Gram Positive Bacteria including *Bacillus cereus*, *Bacillus anthracis*, *Clostridium botulinum*, *Clostridium difficile*, *Clostridium tetani*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Corynebacteria diphtheriae*, *Enterococcus* (*Streptococcus* D), *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Pneumococcal* infections (*Streptococcus pneumoniae*), *Staphylococcal* infections and *Streptococcal* infections; Gram Negative Bacteria including *Bacteroides*, *Bordetella pertussis*, *Brucella*, *Campylobacter* infections, enterohaemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* (EHEC/*E. coli* 0157: H7) enteroinvasive *Escherichia coli* (EIEC), enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC), *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Helicobacter pylori*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Legionella* spp., *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Proteus* spp., *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Salmonella* spp., *Shigella* spp., *Vibrio cholera* and *Yersinia*; acid fast bacteria including *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*, *Mycobacterium johnnei*, *Mycobacterium leprae*, atypical bacteria, *Chlamydia*, *Mycoplasma*, *Rickettsia*, *Spirochetes*, *Treponema pallidum*, *Borrelia recurrentis*, *Borrelia burgdorferi* and *Leptospira icterohemorrhagiae*; or other miscellaneous bacteria, including *Actinomyces* and *Nocardia*.

[0098] The term "fungus" or "fungal" refers to a distinct group of eukaryotic, spore-forming organisms with absorptive nutrition and lacking chlorophyll. It includes mushrooms, molds, and yeasts.

[0099] "Fungal infections" include, but are not limited to, infections caused by *Alternaria alternata*, *Aspergillus flavus*, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Aspergillus nidulans*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Aspergillus versicolor*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Candida*

albicans, *Candida dubliensis*, *Candida krusei*, *Candida parapsilosis*, *Candida tropicalis*, *Candida glabrata*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Epidermophyton floccosum*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Malassezia furfur*, *Microsporum canis*, *Mucor* spp., *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, *Penicillium marneffei*, *Pityrosporum ovale*, *Pneumocystis carinii*, *Sporothrix schenckii*, *Trichophyton rubrum*, *Trichophyton interdigitale*, *Trichosporon beigeli*, *Rhodotorula* spp., *Brettanomyces clausenii*, *Brettanomyces custerii*, *Brettanomyces anomalous*, *Brettanomyces naardenensis*, *Candida himilis*, *Candida intermedia*, *Candida saki*, *Candida solani*, *Candida tropicalis*, *Candida versatilis*, *Candida bechii*, *Candida famata*, *Candida lipolytica*, *Candida stellata*, *Candida vini*, *Debaromyces hansenii*, *Dekkera intermedia*, *Dekkera bruxellensis*, *Geotrichum sandidum*, *Hansenula fabiani*, *Hanseniaspora uvarum*, *Hansenula anomala*, *Hanseniaspora guillermundii*, *Hanseniaspora vineae*, *Kluyveromyces lactis*, *Kloeckera apiculata*, *Kluveromyces marxianus*, *Kluyveromyces fragilis*, *Metschnikowia pulcherrima*, *Pichia guilliermodii*, *Pichia orientalis*, *Pichia fermentans*, *Pichia membranefaciens*, *Rhodotorula*, *Saccharomyces bayanus*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Saccharomyces dairiensis*, *Saccharomyces exigus*, *Saccharomyces uinsporus*, *Saccharomyces uvarum*, *Saccharomyces oleaginosus*, *Saccharomyces boulardii*, *Saccharomycodites ludwigii*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, *Torulaspora delbrueckii*, *Torulopsis stellata*, *Zygoaccharomyces baillii* and *Zygosaccharomyces rouxii*.

[0100] Drug resistance in fungi is characterized by the failure of an antifungal therapy to control a fungal infection. "Antifungal resistance" as used herein refers to both intrinsic or primary (present before exposure to antifungal agents) and secondary or acquired (develops after exposure to antifungals). Hsp90 has been shown to play a role in the evolution of drug resistance in fungi. Cowen, L. et al., *Eukaryotic Cell*, 2184-2188, 5(12), 2006; Cowen, L. et al., *Science*, 309:2185-2189, 2005. It has been shown that the key mediator of Hsp90 dependent azole resistance is calcineurin (a client protein of Hsp90). Calcineurin is required for tolerating the membrane stress exerted by azole drugs. Hsp90 keeps calcineurin stable and poised for activation. In addition, it has been shown that Hsp90 is required for the emergence of drug resistance and continued drug resistance to azoles and echinocandins.

[0101] "Parasitic infections" include, but are not limited to, infections caused by *Leishmania*, *Toxoplasma*, *Plasmodia*, *Theileria*, *Acanthamoeba*, *Anaplasma*, *Giardia*, *Trichomonas*, *Trypanosoma*, *Coccidia*, and *Babesia*.

[0102] For example, parasitic infections include those caused by *Trypanosoma cruzi*, *Eimeria tenella*, *Plasmodium falciparum*, *Plasmodium vivax*, *Plasmodium ovale*, *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Naegleria fowleri*, *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Balamuthia mandrillaris*, *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Schistosoma mansoni*, *Plasmodium falciparum*, *P. vivax*, *P. ovale*, *P. malariae*, *P. berghei*, *Leishmania donovani*, *L. infantum*, *L. chagasi*, *L. mexicana*, *L. amazonensis*, *L. venezuelensis*, *L. tropics*, *L. major*, *L. minor*, *L. aethiopica*, *L. Biana braziliensis*, *L. (V.) guyanensis*, *L. (V.) panamensis*, *L. (V.) peruviana*, *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense*, *T. brucei gambiense*, *Giardia intestinalis*, *G. lambda*, *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Trichomonas vaginalis*, *Pneumocystis carinii*, *Acanthamoeba castellanii*, *A. culbertsoni*, *A. polyphaga*, *A. healyi*, (*A. astronyxis*), *A. hatchetti*, *A. rhysodes*, and *Trichinella spiralis*.

[0103] As used herein, the term "viral infection" refers to any stage of a viral infection, including incubation phase, latent or dormant phase, acute phase, and development and maintenance of immunity towards a virus. Consequently, the term "treatment" is meant to include aspects of generating or restoring immunity of the patient's immune system, as well as aspects of suppressing or inhibiting viral replication.

[0104] Viral infections include, but are not limited to those caused by *Adenovirus*, *Lassa fever virus* (*Arenavirus*), *Astrovirus*, *Hantavirus*, *Rift Valley Fever virus* (*Phlebovirus*), *Calicivirus*, *Ebola virus*, *Marburg Virus*, *Japanese encephalitis virus*, *Dengue virus*, *Yellow fever virus*, *Hepatitis C virus*, *Hepatitis G virus*, *Hepatitis B virus*, *Hepatitis D virus*, *Herpes simplex virus 1*, *Herpes simplex virus 2*, *Cytomegalovirus*, *Epstein Barr virus*, *Varicella Zoster Virus*, *Human Herpesvirus 7*, *Human Herpesvirus 8*, *Influenza virus*, *Parainfluenza virus*, *Rubella virus*, *Mumps virus*, *Morbillivirus*, *Measles virus*, *Respiratory Syncytial virus*, *Papillomaviruses*, *JC virus* (*Polyomavirus*), *BK virus* (*Polyomavirus*), *Parvovirus*, *Coxsackie virus* (*A and B*), *Hepatitis A virus*, *Polioviruses*, *Rhinoviruses*, *Reovirus*, *Rabies Virus* (*Lyssavirus*), *Human Immunodeficiency virus 1 and 2*, *Human T-cell Leukemia virus*.

[0105] Examples of viral infections include *Adenovirus* acute respiratory disease, *Lassa fever*, *Astrovirus* enteritis, *Hantavirus* pulmonary syndrome, *Rift valley fever*, *Hepatitis E*, *diarrhoea*, *Ebola hemorrhagic fever*, *Marburg hemorrhagic fever*, *Japanese encephalitis*, *Dengue fever*, *Yellow fever*, *Hepatitis C*, *Hepatitis G*, *Hepatitis B*, *Hepatitis D*, *Cold sores*, *Genital sores*, *Cytomegalovirus* infection, *Mononucleosis*, *Chicken Pox*, *Shingles*, *Human Herpesvirus infection 7*, *Kaposi Sarcoma*, *Influenza*, *Brochiolitis*, *German measles*, *Mumps*, *Measles* (*rubeola*), *Measles*, *Brochiolitis*, *Papillomas* (*Warts*), *cervical cancer*, *Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy*, *Kidney disease*, *Erythema infectiosum*, *Viral myocarditis*, *meningitis*, *enteritis*, *Hepatitis*, *Poliomyelitis*, *Cold*, *Diarrhoea*, *Rabies*, *AIDS* and *Leukemia*.

[0106] DNA topoisomerases are enzymes present in all cells that catalyze topological changes in DNA. Topoisomerase II ("topo II") plays important roles in DNA replication, chromosome segregation and the maintenance of the nuclear scaffold in eukaryotic cells. The enzyme acts by creating breaks in DNA, thereby allowing the DNA strands to unravel and separate. Due to the important roles of the enzyme in dividing cells, the enzyme is a highly attractive target for chemotherapeutic agents, especially in human cancers. The inhibition of topo II can be determined by any method known in the art such as that described in Gadelle, D., et al., *Biochemical Pharmacology*, (2006), doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2006.07.040.

[0107] The glucocorticoid receptor is a member of the steroid hormone nuclear receptor family which includes gluco-

corticoid receptors (GR), androgen receptors (AR), mineralocorticoid receptors (MR), estrogen receptors (ER), and progesterone receptors (PR). Glucocorticoid receptors bind glucocorticoids such as cortisol, corticosterone, and cortisone.

[0108] "Immunosuppression" refers to impairment of any component of the immune system resulting in decreased immune function. This impairment may be measured by any conventional means including whole blood assays of lymphocyte function, detection of lymphocyte proliferation and assessment of the expression of T cell surface antigens. The antisheep red blood cell (SRBC) primary (IgM) antibody response assay (usually referred to as the plaque assay) is one specific method. This and other methods are described in Luster, M.I., Portier, C., Pait, D.G., White, K.L., Jr., Gennings, C., Munson, A.E., and Rosenthal, G.J. (1992). "Risk Assessment in Immunotoxicology I: Sensitivity and Predictability of Immune Tests." *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol.*, 18, 200-210. Measuring the immune response to a T-cell dependent immunogen is another particularly useful assay (Dean, J.H., House, R.V., and Luster, M.I. (2001). "Immunotoxicology: Effects of, and Responses to, Drugs and Chemicals." In *Principles and Methods of Toxicology: Fourth Edition* (A.W. Hayes, Ed.), pp. 1415-1450, Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania). In one embodiment, a decrease in the expression of glucocorticoid receptors in PBMCs indicates impairment of immune function. A patient in need of immunosuppression is within the judgment of a physician, and can include patients with immune or inflammatory disorders. In one embodiment, patients that have undergone or will be undergoing an organ, tissue, bone marrow, or stem cell transplantation are in need of immunosuppression to prevent inflammation and/or rejection of the transplanted organ or tissue.

[0109] The compounds of this invention can be used to treat subjects with immune disorders. As used herein, the term "immune disorder" and like terms means a disease, disorder or condition caused by the immune system of an animal, including autoimmune disorders. Immune disorders include those diseases, disorders or conditions that have an immune component and those that are substantially or entirely immune system-mediated. Autoimmune disorders are those wherein the animal's own immune system mistakenly attacks itself, thereby targeting the cells, tissues, and/or organs of the animal's own body. For example, the autoimmune reaction is directed against the nervous system in multiple sclerosis and the gut in Crohn's disease. In other autoimmune disorders such as systemic lupus erythematosus (lupus), affected tissues and organs may vary among individuals with the same disease. One person with lupus may have affected skin and joints whereas another may have affected skin, kidney, and lungs. Ultimately, damage to certain tissues by the immune system may be permanent, as with destruction of insulin-producing cells of the pancreas in Type 1 diabetes mellitus. Specific autoimmune disorders that may be ameliorated using the compounds and methods of this invention include without limitation, autoimmune disorders of the nervous system (e.g., multiple sclerosis, myasthenia gravis, autoimmune neuropathies such as Guillain-Barré, and autoimmune uveitis), autoimmune disorders of the blood (e.g., autoimmune hemolytic anemia, pernicious anemia, and autoimmune thrombocytopenia), autoimmune disorders of the blood vessels (e.g., temporal arteritis, anti-phospholipid syndrome, vasculitides such as Wegener's granulomatosis, and Behcet's disease), autoimmune disorders of the skin (e.g., psoriasis, dermatitis herpetiformis, pemphigus vulgaris, and vitiligo), autoimmune disorders of the gastrointestinal system (e.g., Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, primary biliary cirrhosis, and autoimmune hepatitis), autoimmune disorders of the endocrine glands (e.g., Type 1 or immune-mediated diabetes mellitus, Grave's disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, autoimmune oophoritis and orchitis, and autoimmune disorder of the adrenal gland); and autoimmune disorders of multiple organs (including connective tissue and musculoskeletal system diseases) (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, spondyloarthropathies such as ankylosing spondylitis, and Sjogren's syndrome). In addition, other immune system mediated diseases, such as graft-versus-host disease and allergic disorders, are also included in the definition of immune disorders herein. Because a number of immune disorders are caused by inflammation, there is some overlap between disorders that are considered immune disorders and inflammatory disorders. For the purpose of this invention, in the case of such an overlapping disorder, it may be considered either an immune disorder or an inflammatory disorder. "Treatment of an immune disorder" herein refers to administering a compound represented by any of the formulas disclosed herein to a subject, who has an immune disorder, a symptom of such a disease or a predisposition towards such a disease, with the purpose to cure, relieve, alter, affect, or prevent the autoimmune disorder, the symptom of it, or the predisposition towards it.

[0110] As used herein, the term "allergic disorder" means a disease, condition or disorder associated with an allergic response against normally innocuous substances. These substances may be found in the environment (such as indoor air pollutants and aeroallergens) or they may be non-environmental (such as those causing dermatological or food allergies). Allergens can enter the body through a number of routes, including by inhalation, ingestion, contact with the skin or injection (including by insect sting). Many allergic disorders are linked to atopy, a predisposition to generate the allergic antibody IgE. Because IgE is able to sensitize mast cells anywhere in the body, atopic individuals often express disease in more than one organ. For the purpose of this invention, allergic disorders include any hypersensitivity that occurs upon re-exposure to the sensitizing allergen, which in turn causes the release of inflammatory mediators. Allergic disorders include without limitation, allergic rhinitis (e.g., hay fever), sinusitis, rhinosinusitis, chronic or recurrent otitis media, drug reactions, insect sting reactions, latex reactions, conjunctivitis, urticaria, anaphylaxis and anaphylactoid

reactions, atopic dermatitis, asthma and food allergies.

[0111] As used herein, the term "asthma" means a pulmonary disease, disorder or condition characterized by reversible airway obstruction, airway inflammation, and increased airway responsiveness to a variety of stimuli.

[0112] Compounds represented by any of the formulas disclosed herein can be used to prevent or to treat subjects with inflammatory disorders. As used herein, an "inflammatory disorder" means a disease, disorder or condition characterized by inflammation of body tissue or having an inflammatory component. These include local inflammatory responses and systemic inflammation. Examples of such inflammatory disorders include: transplant rejection, including skin graft rejection; chronic inflammatory disorders of the joints, including arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis and bone diseases associated with increased bone resorption; inflammatory bowel diseases such as ileitis, ulcerative colitis, Barrett's syndrome, and Crohn's disease; inflammatory lung disorders such as asthma, adult respiratory distress syndrome, and chronic obstructive airway disease; inflammatory disorders of the eye including corneal dystrophy, trachoma, onchocerciasis, uveitis, sympathetic ophthalmitis and endophthalmitis; chronic inflammatory disorders of the gums, including gingivitis and periodontitis; tuberculosis; leprosy; inflammatory diseases of the kidney including uremic complications, glomerulonephritis and nephrosis; inflammatory disorders of the skin including sclerodermatitis, psoriasis and eczema; inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system, including chronic demyelinating diseases of the nervous system, multiple sclerosis, AIDS-related neurodegeneration and Alzheimer's disease, infectious meningitis, encephalomyelitis, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and viral or autoimmune encephalitis; autoimmune disorders, immune-complex vasculitis, systemic lupus and erythematodes; systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); and inflammatory diseases of the heart such as cardiomyopathy, ischemic heart disease hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis; as well as various other diseases with significant inflammatory components, including preeclampsia; chronic liver failure, brain and spinal cord trauma. There may also be a systemic inflammation of the body, exemplified by gram-positive or gram negative shock, hemorrhagic or anaphylactic shock, or shock induced by cancer chemotherapy in response to pro-inflammatory cytokines, e.g., shock associated with pro-inflammatory cytokines. Such shock can be induced, e.g., by a chemotherapeutic agent used in cancer chemotherapy. "Treatment of an inflammatory disorder" herein refers to administering a compound or a composition of the invention to a subject, who has an inflammatory disorder, a symptom of such a disorder or a predisposition towards such a disorder, with the purpose to cure, relieve, alter, affect, or prevent the inflammatory disorder, the symptom of it, or the predisposition towards it.

[0113] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt," is a salt formed from, for example, an acid and a basic group of one of the compounds of formula VIII, IX, X, XII, or XIV, or Table 1. Illustrative salts include, but are not limited, to sulfate, citrate, acetate, oxalate, chloride, bromide, iodide, nitrate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, isonicotinate, lactate, salicylate, acid citrate, tartrate, oleate, tannate, pantothenate, bitartrate, ascorbate, succinate, maleate, besylate, gentisinate, fumarate, gluconate, glucaronate, saccharate, formate, benzoate, glutamate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, *p*-toluenesulfonate, and pamoate (i.e., 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)) salts.

[0114] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" also refers to a salt prepared from a compound of formula VIII, IX, X, XII, or XIV, or Table 1 having an acidic functional group, such as a carboxylic acid functional group, and a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic base. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, hydroxides of alkali metals such as sodium, potassium, and lithium; hydroxides of alkaline earth metal such as calcium and magnesium; hydroxides of other metals, such as aluminum and zinc; ammonia, and organic amines, such as unsubstituted or hydroxy-substituted mono-, di-, or trialkylamines; dicyclohexylamine; tributyl amine; pyridine; N-methyl,N-ethylamine; diethylamine; triethylamine; mono-, bis-, or tris-(2-hydroxy-lower alkyl amines), such as mono-, bis-, or tris-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine, 2-hydroxy-tert-butylamine, or tris-(hydroxymethyl)methylamine, N, N-di-lower alkyl-N-(hydroxy lower alkyl)-amines, such as N,N-dimethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine, or tri-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine; N-methyl-D-glucamine; and amino acids such as arginine, lysine, and the like.

[0115] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" also refers to a salt prepared from a compound of formula VIII, IX, X, XII, or XIV, or Table 1 having a basic functional group, such as an amine functional group, and a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic acid. Suitable acids include, but are not limited to, hydrogen sulfate, citric acid, acetic acid, oxalic acid, hydrochloric acid (HCl), hydrogen bromide (HBr), hydrogen iodide (HI), nitric acid, hydrogen bisulfide, phosphoric acid, lactic acid, salicylic acid, tartaric acid, bitartronic acid, ascorbic acid, succinic acid, maleic acid, besylic acid, fumaric acid, gluconic acid, glucaronic acid, formic acid, benzoic acid, glutamic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid.

[0116] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable solvate," is a solvate formed from the association of one or more pharmaceutically acceptable solvent molecules to one of the compounds of formula (I) - (XV) or Table 1. The term solvate includes hydrates (e.g., hemihydrate, monohydrate, dihydrate, trihydrate, tetrahydrate, and the like).

A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier may contain inert ingredients which do not unduly inhibit the biological activity of the compounds. The pharmaceutically acceptable carriers should be biocompatible, i.e., non-toxic, non-inflammatory, non-immunogenic and devoid of other undesired reactions upon the administration to a subject. Standard pharmaceutical formulation techniques can be employed, such as those described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, *ibid*. Suitable

pharmaceutical carriers for parenteral administration include, for example, sterile water, physiological saline, bacteriostatic saline (saline containing about 0.9% mg/ml benzyl alcohol), phosphate-buffered saline, Hank's solution, Ringer's-lactate and the like. Methods for encapsulating compositions (such as in a coating of hard gelatin or cyclodextran) are known in the art (Baker, et al., "Controlled Release of Biological Active Agents", John Wiley and Sons, 1986). As used herein, the term "effective amount" refers to an amount of a compound of this invention which is sufficient to reduce or ameliorate the severity, duration, progression, or onset of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, prevent the advancement of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, cause the regression of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, prevent the recurrence, development, onset or progression of a symptom associated with a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, or enhance or improve the prophylactic or therapeutic effect(s) of another therapy. The precise amount of compound administered to a subject will depend on the mode of administration, the type and severity of the disease or condition and on the characteristics of the subject, such as general health, age, sex, body weight and tolerance to drugs. It will also depend on the degree, severity and type of cell proliferation, and the mode of administration. The skilled artisan will be able to determine appropriate dosages depending on these and other factors. When co-administered with other agents, e.g., when co-administered with an anti-cancer agent, an "effective amount" of the second agent will depend on the type of drug used. Suitable dosages are known for approved agents and can be adjusted by the skilled artisan according to the condition of the subject, the type of condition(s) being treated and the amount of a compound of the invention being used. In cases where no amount is expressly noted, an effective amount should be assumed.

[0117] Non-limiting examples of an effective amount of a compound of the invention are provided herein below. In a specific embodiment, the invention provides a method of preventing, treating, managing, or ameliorating a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder or one or more symptoms thereof, said methods comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a dose of at least 150 $\mu\text{g/kg}$, preferably at least 250 $\mu\text{g/kg}$, at least 500 $\mu\text{g/kg}$, at least 1 mg/kg, at least 5 mg/kg, at least 10 mg/kg, at least 25 mg/kg, at least 50 mg/kg, at least 75 mg/kg, at least 100 mg/kg, at least 125 mg/kg, at least 150 mg/kg, or at least 200 mg/kg or more of one or more compounds of the invention once every day, preferably, once every 2 days, once every 3 days, once every 4 days, once every 5 days, once every 6 days, once every 7 days, once every 8 days, once every 10 days, once every two weeks, once every three weeks, or once a month.

[0118] The dosages of a chemotherapeutic agents other than compounds of the invention, which have been or are currently being used to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, or one or more symptoms thereof, can be used in the combination therapies of the invention. Preferably, dosages lower than those which have been or are currently being used to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, or one or more symptoms thereof, are used in the combination therapies of the invention. The recommended dosages of agents currently used for the prevention, treatment, management, or amelioration of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, or one or more symptoms thereof, can be obtained from any reference in the art including, but not limited to, Hardman et al., eds., 1996, Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis Of Basis Of Therapeutics 9th Ed, Mc-Graw-Hill, New York; Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) 57th Ed., 2003, Medical Economics Co., Inc., Montvale, NJ.

[0119] As used herein, the terms "treat", "treatment" and "treating" refer to the reduction or amelioration of the progression, severity and/or duration of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, or the amelioration of one or more symptoms (preferably, one or more discernible symptoms) of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder resulting from the administration of one or more therapies (e.g., one or more therapeutic agents such as a compound of the invention). In specific embodiments, the terms "treat", "treatment" and "treating" refer to the amelioration of at least one measurable physical parameter of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, such as growth of a tumor, not necessarily discernible by the patient. In other embodiments the terms "treat", "treatment" and "treating" refer to the inhibition of the progression of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, either physically by, e.g., stabilization of a discernible symptom, physiologically by, e.g., stabilization of a physical parameter, or both. In other embodiments the terms "treat", "treatment" and "treating" refer to the reduction or stabilization of tumor size or cancerous cell count.

[0120] As used herein, the terms "prevent", "prevention" and "preventing" refer to the reduction in the risk of acquiring or developing a disease or disorder, e.g. a given proliferative disorder, or the reduction or inhibition of the recurrence or a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder. In one embodiment, a compound of the invention is administered as a preventative measure to a patient, preferably a human, having a genetic predisposition to any of the disorders described herein.

[0121] As used herein, the terms "therapeutic agent" and "therapeutic agents" refer to any agent(s) which can be used in the treatment, management, or amelioration of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder or one or more symptoms thereof. In certain embodiments, the term "therapeutic agent" refers to a compound of the invention. In certain other embodiments, the term "therapeutic agent" refers does not refer to a compound of the invention. Preferably, a therapeutic agent is an agent which is known to be useful for, or has been or is currently being used for the treatment, management, prevention, or amelioration a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder or one or more symptoms

thereof.

[0122] As used herein, the term "synergistic" refers to a combination of a compound of the invention and another therapy (e.g., a prophylactic or therapeutic agent), which is more effective than the additive effects of the therapies. A synergistic effect of a combination of therapies (e.g., a combination of prophylactic or therapeutic agents) permits the use of lower dosages of one or more of the therapies and/or less frequent administration of said therapies to a subject with a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder. The ability to utilize lower dosages of a therapy (e.g., a prophylactic or therapeutic agent) and/or to administer said therapy less frequently reduces the toxicity associated with the administration of said therapy to a subject without reducing the efficacy of said therapy in the prevention, management or treatment of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder. In addition, a synergistic effect can result in improved efficacy of agents in the prevention, management or treatment of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder. Finally, a synergistic effect of a combination of therapies (e.g., a combination of prophylactic or therapeutic agents) may avoid or reduce adverse or unwanted side effects associated with the use of either therapy alone.

[0123] As used herein, the phrase "side effects" encompasses unwanted and adverse effects of a therapy (e.g., a prophylactic or therapeutic agent). Side effects are always unwanted, but unwanted effects are not necessarily adverse. An adverse effect from a therapy (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agent) might be harmful or uncomfortable or risky. Side effects include, but are not limited to fever, chills, lethargy, gastrointestinal toxicities (including gastric and intestinal ulcerations and erosions), nausea, vomiting, neurotoxicities, nephrotoxicities, renal toxicities (including such conditions as papillary necrosis and chronic interstitial nephritis), hepatic toxicities (including elevated serum liver enzyme levels), myelotoxicities (including leukopenia, myelosuppression, thrombocytopenia and anemia), dry mouth, metallic taste, prolongation of gestation, weakness, somnolence, pain (including muscle pain, bone pain and headache), hair loss, asthenia, dizziness, extra-pyramidal symptoms, akathisia, cardiovascular disturbances and sexual dysfunction.

[0124] As used herein, the term "in combination" refers to the use of more than one therapies (e.g., one or more prophylactic and/or therapeutic agents). The use of the term "in combination" does not restrict the order in which therapies (e.g., prophylactic and/or therapeutic agents) are administered to a subject with a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder. A first therapy (e.g., a prophylactic or therapeutic agent such as a compound of the invention) can be administered prior to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks before), concomitantly with, or subsequent to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks after) the administration of a second therapy (e.g., a prophylactic or therapeutic agent such as an anti-cancer agent) to a subject with a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder, such as cancer.

[0125] As used herein, the terms "therapies" and "therapy" can refer to any protocol(s), method(s), and/or agent(s) that can be used in the prevention, treatment, management, or amelioration of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorder or one or more symptoms thereof.

[0126] As used herein, a "protocol" includes dosing schedules and dosing regimens. The protocols herein are methods of use and include prophylactic and therapeutic protocols.

[0127] As used herein, the terms "manage," "managing," and "management" refer to the beneficial effects that a subject derives from a therapy (e.g., a prophylactic or therapeutic agent), which does not result in a cure of the disease. In certain embodiments, a subject is administered one or more therapies (e.g., one or more prophylactic or therapeutic agents) to "manage" a disease so as to prevent the progression or worsening of the disease.

[0128] As used herein, a composition that "substantially" comprises a compound means that the composition contains more than about 80% by weight, more preferably more than about 90% by weight, even more preferably more than about 95% by weight, and most preferably more than about 97% by weight of the compound.

As used herein, a reaction that is "substantially complete" means that the reaction contains more than about 80% by weight of the desired product, more preferably more than about 90% by weight of the desired product, even more preferably more than about 95% by weight of the desired product, and most preferably more than about 97% by weight of the desired product.

[0129] As used herein, a racemic mixture means about 50% of one enantiomer and about 50% of its corresponding enantiomer relative to a chiral center in the molecule. The invention encompasses all enantiomerically-pure, enantiomerically-enriched, diastereomerically pure, diastereomerically enriched, and racemic mixtures of the compounds of the invention.

[0130] Enantiomeric and diastereomeric mixtures can be resolved into their component enantiomers or diastereomers by well known methods, such as chiral-phase gas chromatography, chiral-phase high performance liquid chromatography, crystallizing the compound as a chiral salt complex, or crystallizing the compound in a chiral solvent. Enantiomers and diastereomers can also be obtained from diastereomerically- or enantiomerically-pure intermediates, reagents, and catalysts by well known asymmetric synthetic methods.

[0131] The compounds of the invention are defined herein by their chemical structures and/or chemical names. Where a compound is referred to by both a chemical structure and a chemical name, and the chemical structure and chemical

name when administered to a patient, e.g., to a non-human animal for veterinary use or for improvement of livestock, or to a human for clinical use, the compounds of the invention are administered in isolated form or as the isolated form in a pharmaceutical composition. As used herein, "isolated" means that the compounds of the invention are separated from other components of either (a) a natural source, such as a plant or cell, preferably bacterial culture, or (b) a synthetic organic chemical reaction mixture. Preferably, the compounds of the invention are purified via conventional techniques. As used herein, "purified" means that when isolated, the isolate contains at least 95%, preferably at least 98%, of a compound of the invention by weight of the isolate either as a mixture of stereoisomers or as a diastereomeric or enantiomeric pure isolate.

[0132] As used herein, a composition that is "substantially free" of a compound means that the composition contains less than about 20% by weight, more preferably less than about 10% by weight, even more preferably less than about 5% by weight, and most preferably less than about 3% by weight of the compound.

[0133] Only those choices and combinations of substituents that result in a stable structure are contemplated. Such choices and combinations will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art and may be determined without undue experimentation.

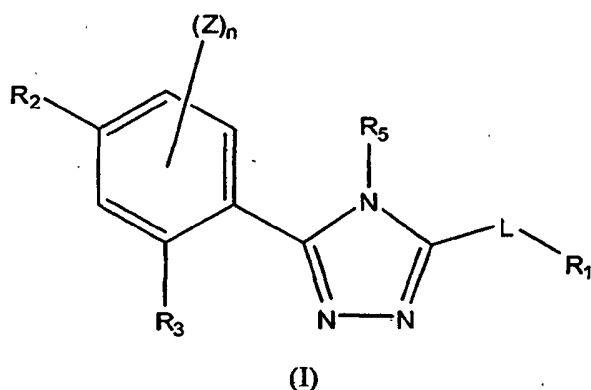
The invention can be understood more fully by reference to the following detailed description and illustrative examples, which are intended to exemplify non-limiting embodiments of the invention.

B. The Compounds of the Invention

[0134] Described herein are compounds having Formulas (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII) and those set forth in Table 1 and tautomers, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, clathrates, hydrates, polymorphs and prodrugs thereof.

[0135] Compounds of formulas (I)-(VII) inhibit the activity of Hsp90 and are particularly useful for treating or preventing proliferative disorders, such as cancer. In addition, compounds of formula (I)-(XV) are particularly useful in treating cancer when given in combination with another anti-cancer agent.

[0136] Described herein are compounds of formula (I) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₅, Z, L, and n are defined as above.

[0137] In one instance of compounds of formula (I) one or more of the following provisos apply:

- when L is -S-CH₂-, -CH₂-O-, or -O-CH₂-, R₁ is not optionally substituted lower alkyl;
- when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is a methoxy phenyl, R₁ is not tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl;
- when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is -H, R₁ is not optionally substituted pyridyl;
- when L is -O- or -S-, R₁ is not -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂ or optionally substituted lower alkyl;
- when L is -N(CH₃)- or -O-, R₁ is not optionally substituted fluorophenyl; when L is -CH₂-, R₁ is not a 1,2,3-triazolyl;
- when L is -CH₂- or CH₂-CH₂-, R₁ is not an optionally substituted C1-C7 alkyl; and
- when L is -CH₂-S-, R₁ is not a chlorophenyl.

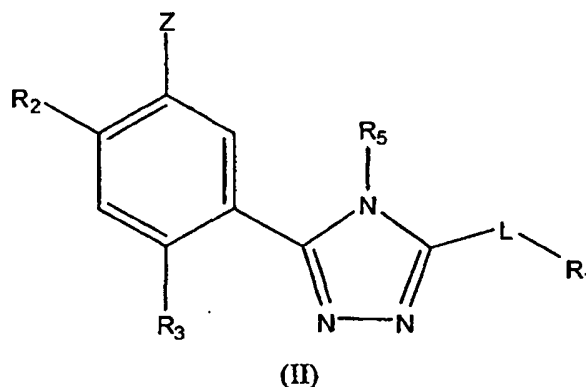
[0138] In one instance of compounds of formula (I) one or more of the following provisos apply:

- when L is -S-CH₂-, -CH₂-O-, or -O-CH₂-, R₁ is not optionally substituted lower alkyl;
- when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is a methoxy phenyl, R₁ is not tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl;
- when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is -H, R₁ is not optionally substituted pyridyl;
- when L is -O- or -S-, R₁ is not -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂ or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

EP 2 118 077 B1

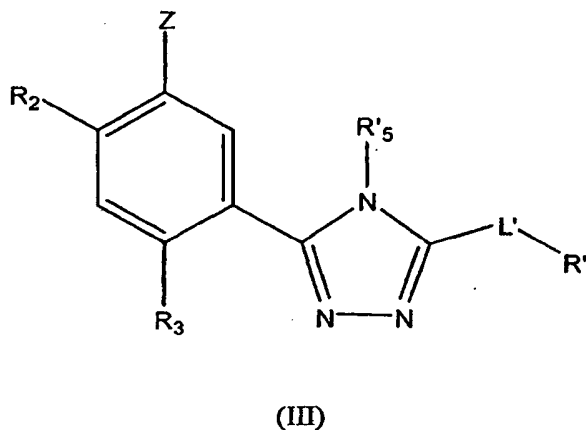
when L is -N(CH₃)- or -O-, R₁ is not optionally substituted fluorophenyl; when L is -CH₂-, R₁ is not a 1,2,3-triazolyl;
 when L is -S-CH₂- and R₅ is -H, R₁ is not optionally substituted pyridyl or a fluorophenyl;
 when L is -CH₂- or -CH₂-CH₂-, R₁ is not an optionally substituted C1-C7 alkyl; and
 when L is -CH₂-S-, R₁ is not a chlorophenyl.

[0139] Also described herein are compounds of formula (II) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₅, Z, and L are defined as above.

[0140] Also described herein are compounds of formula (III) as set forth below:



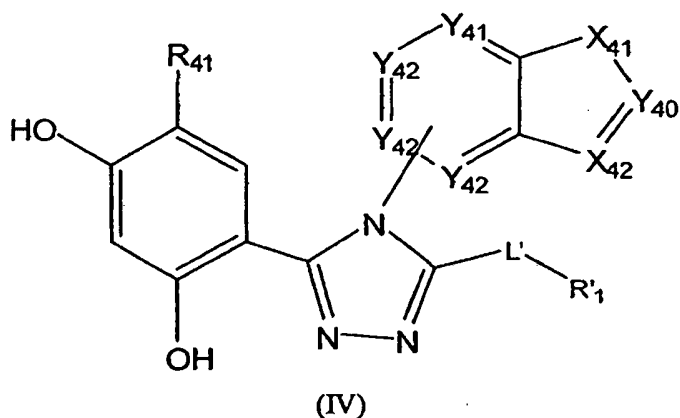
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R'₁, R₂, R₃, R'₅, Z, and L' are defined as above.

[0141] In another instance of compounds of formula (III), one or more of the following provisos apply:

when L' is -S-CH₂- and R'₅ is a methoxy phenyl, R'₁ is not tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl;
 when L' is -O- or -S-, R'₁ is not -C(O)N(R₁₃)₂.

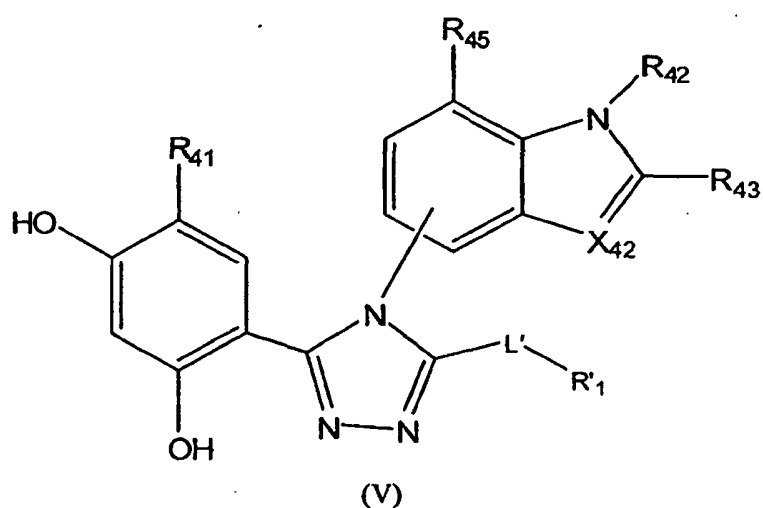
[0142] Also described herein are compounds of formula (IV) as set forth below:

EP 2 118 077 B1



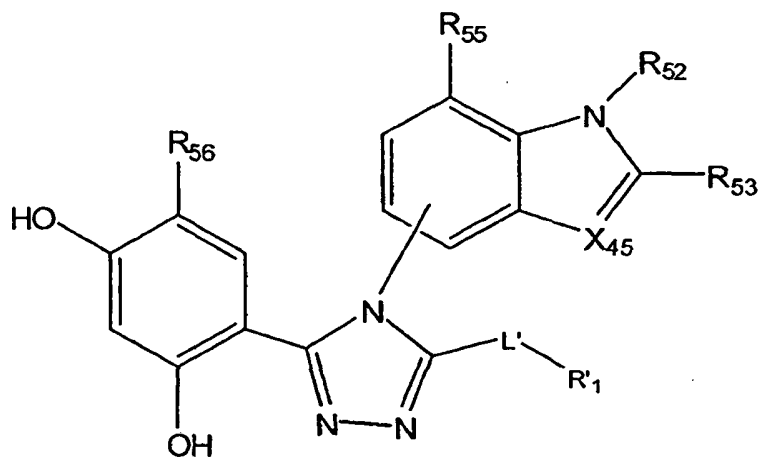
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein L', R'₁, R₄₁, X₄₁, X₄₂, Y₄₀, Y₄₁, and Y₄₂ are defined as above.

[0143] Also described herein are compounds of formula (V) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein L', R'₁, R₄₁, R₄₂, R₄₃, R₄₅, and X₄₂ are defined as above.

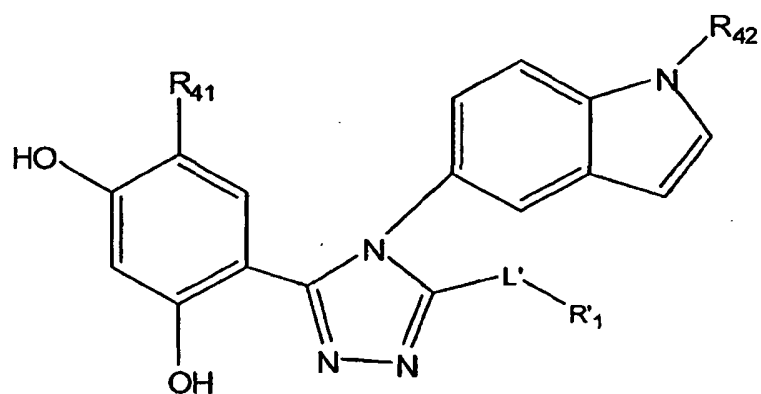
[0144] Also described herein are compounds of formula (VI) as set forth below:



(VI)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein L', R'₁, R₅₂, R₅₃, R₅₅, R₅₆, and X₄₅ are defined as above.

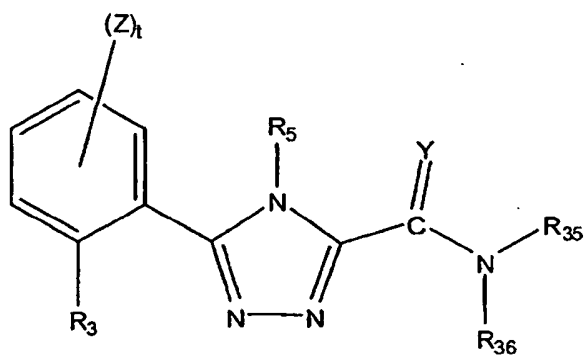
[0145] Also described herein are compounds of formula (VII) as set forth below:



(VII)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein L', R'₁, R₄₁, and R₄₂ are defined as above.

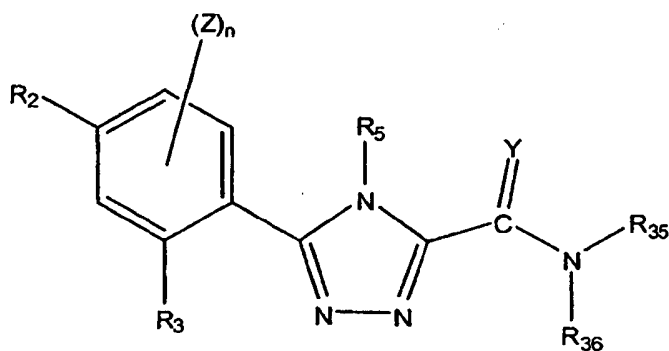
[0146] In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (VIII) as set forth below:



(VIII)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R_3 , R_5 , R_{35} , R_{36} , Y , Z and t are defined in the claims.

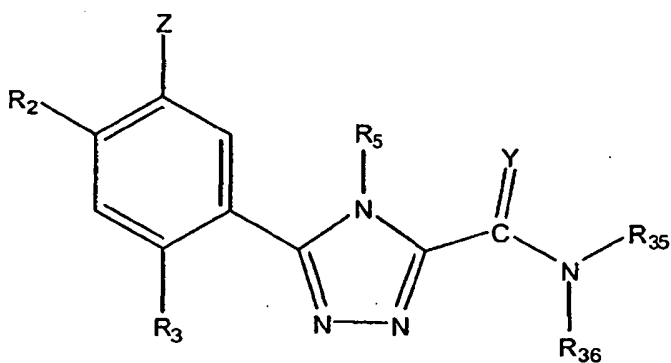
[0147] In another embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (IX) as set forth below:



(IX)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_5 , R_{35} , R_{36} , Y , Z and n are defined in the claims.

[0148] In another embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (X) as set forth below:

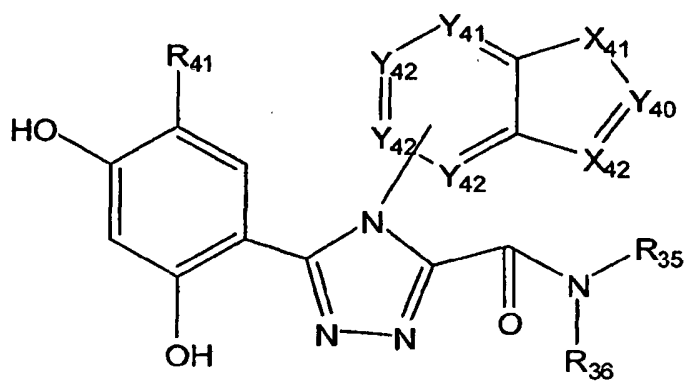


(X)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_5 , R_{35} , R_{36} , Y , and Z are defined in the claims.

[0149] Also described herein are compounds of formula (XI) as set forth below:

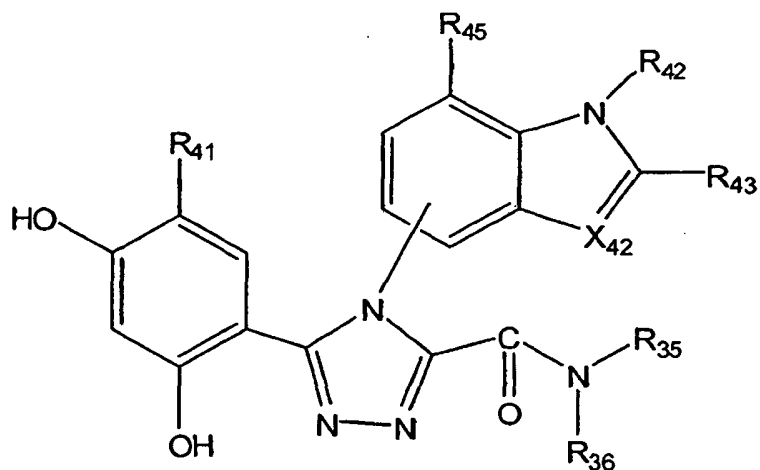
EP 2 118 077 B1



(XI)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R_{35} , R_{36} , R_{40} , X_{40} , X_{41} , Y_{40} , Y_{41} , and Y_{42} , are defined as above.

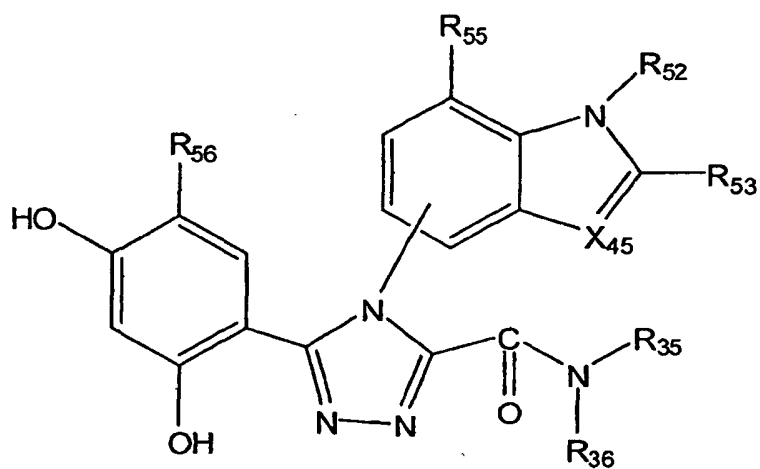
[0150] In another embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XII) as set forth below:



(XII)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R_{35} , R_{36} , R_{41} , R_{42} , R_{43} , R_{45} , and X_{42} are defined in the claims.

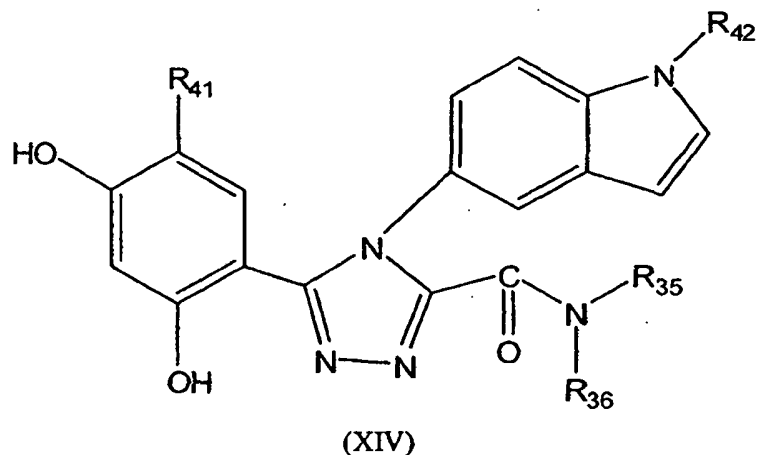
[0151] Also described herein are compounds of formula (XIII) as set forth below:



(XIII)

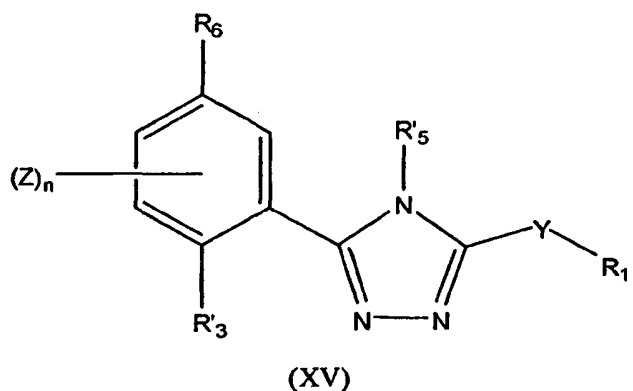
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R_{35} , R_{36} , R_{52} , R_{53} , R_{55} , R_{56} , and X_{45} are defined as above.

[0152] In another embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XIV) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R_{35} , R_{36} , R_{41} , and R_{42} are defined in the claims.

[0153] Also described herein are compounds of formula (XV) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate or a prodrug thereof, wherein R'_3 , R'_3 , R_1 , R_6 , Y , Z , and n are defined as above.

[0154] In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XV) one or more of the following provisos apply:

provided that when Y is $-S-$ and R_1 is an optionally substituted C1-C3 alkyl, then R'_3 is not $-OCH_2OMe$;
provided that when Y is $-S-$, R_1 is Me and R'_5 is lower alkyl, then R_6 is not halo.

[0155] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (III), (IX), or (X), R_2 and R_3 are each independently $-OH$, $-SH$, or $-NHR_7$. In one aspect, both R_2 and R_3 are $-OH$. In the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (III), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XV), Z , for each occurrence, is independently an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteroaralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanidino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-C(S)R_7$, $-C(O)SR_7$, $-C(S)OR_7$, $-C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-C(NR_8)OR_7$, $-C(NR_8)R_7$, $-C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-C(NR_8)SR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-OC(O)OR_7$, $-OC(S)OR_7$, $-OC(NR_8)OR_7$, $-SC(O)R_7$, $-SC(O)OR_7$, $-SC(NR_8)OR_7$, $-OC(S)R_7$, $-SC(S)R_7$, $-SC(S)OR_7$, $-OC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OC(NR_8)R_7$, $-SC(NR_8)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-NR_7C(S)R_7$, $-NR_7C(S)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)R_7$, $-NR_7C(O)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)OR_7$, $-NR_7C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pOR_7$, $-OS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, $-NR_7S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_7S(O)_pOR_7$, $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SS(O)_pR_7$,

$-\text{SS}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{SS}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_7)_2$, or $-\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_7)_2$. In one aspect, Z is a C1-C6 alkyl, a C1-C6 haloalkyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, a C1-C6 haloalkoxy, a C1-C6 alkyl sulfanyl or a C3-C6 cycloalkyl. In one aspect, Z is a C1-C6 alkyl.

[0156] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I) or (II), L is null, $-\text{S}-\text{CR}_{12}-$, $-\text{O}-\text{CR}_{12}-$, $-\text{NR}_{14}-\text{CR}_{12}-$, $-\text{CR}_{12}-\text{CR}_{12}-$, $-\text{CR}_{12}-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, or $-\text{NR}_{14}-$. In one aspect, L is $-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$. In one aspect, L is $-\text{S}-$.

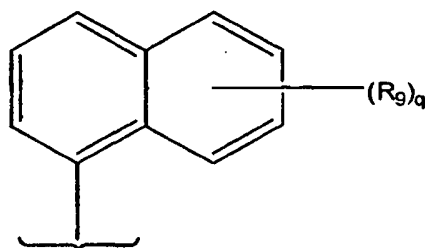
[0157] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II) or (XV), R_1 is an optionally substituted phenyl, an optionally substituted thiazolyl, an optionally substituted pyridinyl, an optionally substituted dihydrofuranone, an optionally substituted pyrimidine-dione, an optionally substituted imidazolyl, or $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}_{13})_2$.

[0158] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I) or (II), L is $-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{S}-$ and R_1 is an optionally substituted phenyl, an optionally substituted thiazolyl, an optionally substituted pyridinyl, an optionally substituted dihydrofuranone, an optionally substituted pyrimidine-dione, an optionally substituted imidazolyl, or $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}_{13})_2$.

[0159] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (IX) or (XV), n is 1.

In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (IX) or (XV), n is 0.

[0160] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is represented by the following formula:

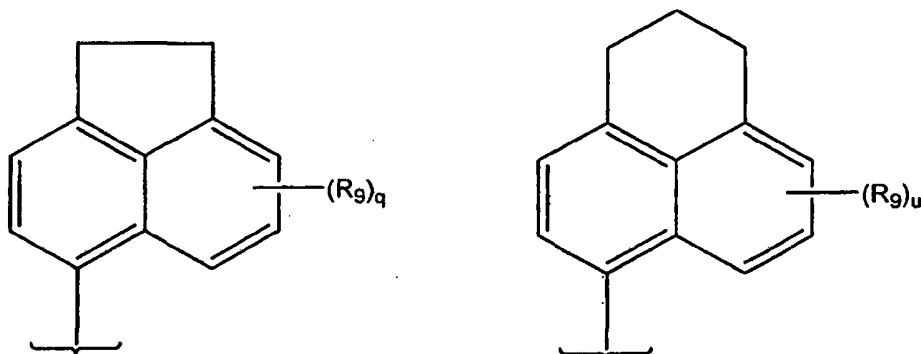


wherein:

R_9 , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_7$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}_7$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{NR}_8\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_7$, $-\text{SR}_7$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_7$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_7$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{NR}_8\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_7$, or $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_7)_2$, or $-\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_7)_2$;

or two R_9 groups taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a fused ring; and q is zero or an integer from 1 to 7.

[0161] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is represented by the following formula:

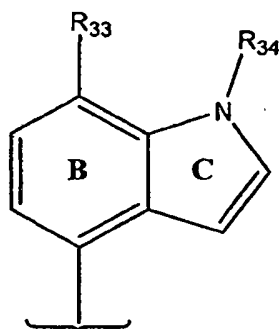


wherein:

q is zero or an integer from 1 to 5; and

u is zero or an integer from 1 to 5.

[0162] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is represented by the following formula:



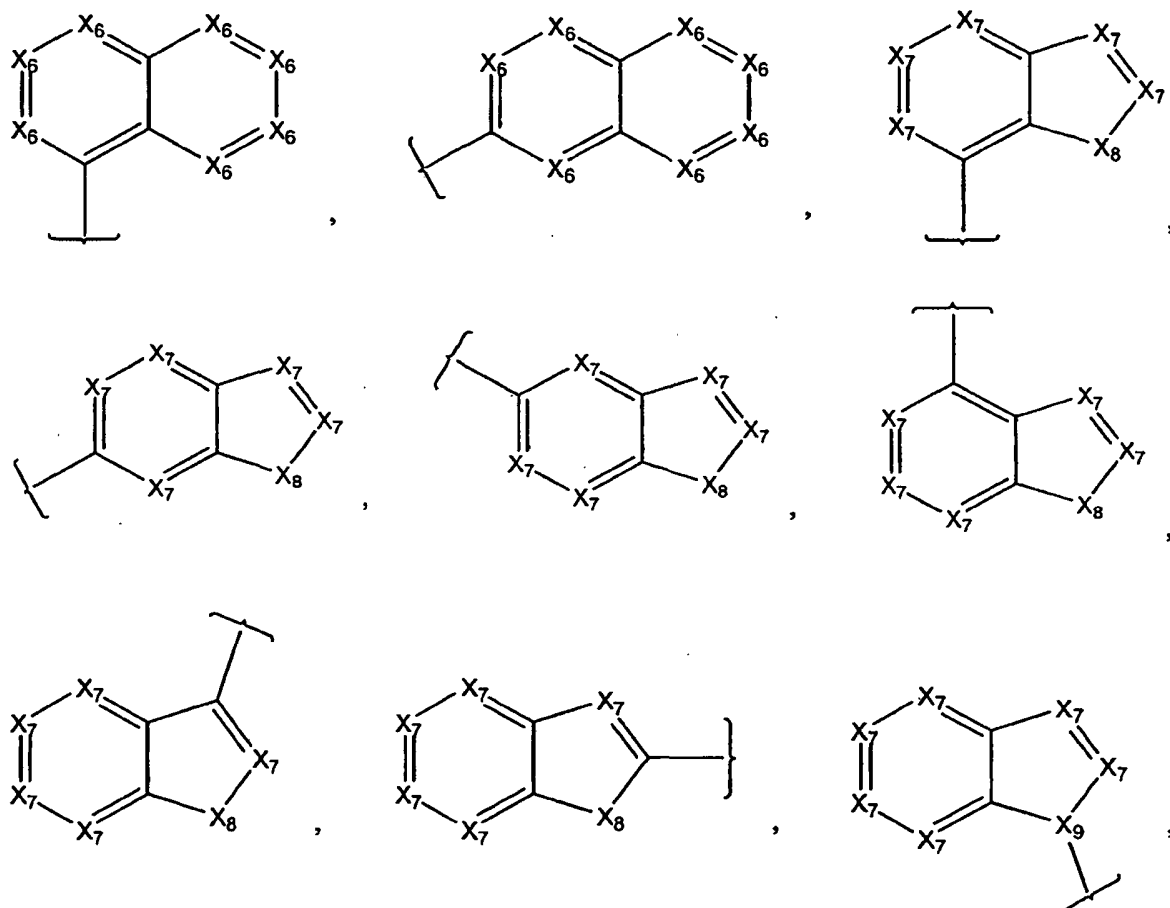
wherein:

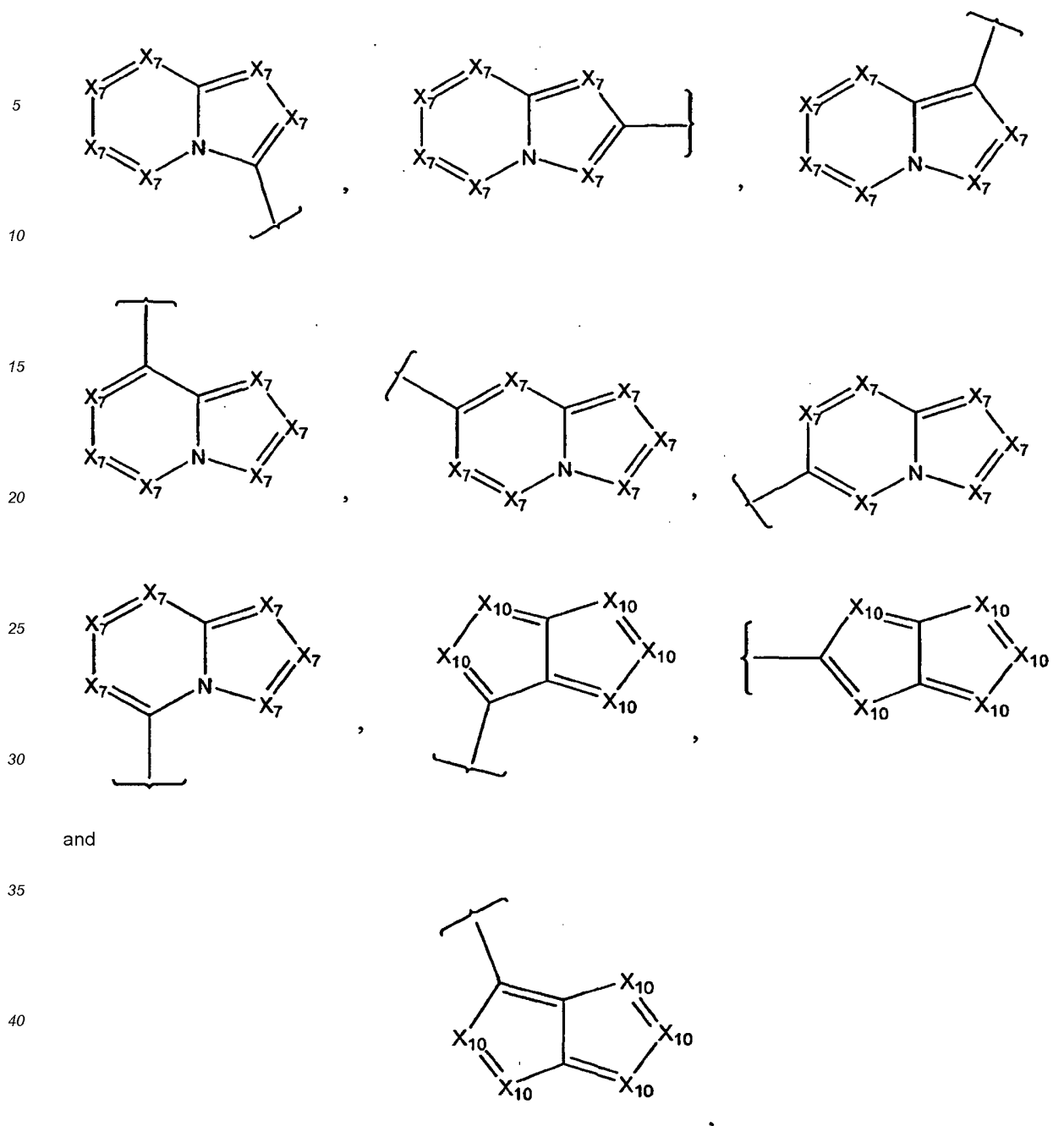
R_{33} is a halo, lower alkyl, a lower alkoxy, a lower haloalkyl, a lower haloalkoxy, and lower alkyl sulfanyl;

R_{34} is H, a lower alkyl, or a lower alkylcarbonyl; and

Ring B and Ring C are optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

[0163] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is selected from the group consisting of:





wherein:

X_6 , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least three X_6 groups are independently selected from CH and CR_9 ;

X_7 , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least three X_7 groups are independently selected from CH and CR_9 ;

X_8 , for each occurrence, is independently CH_2 , CHR_9 , $C(R_9)_2$, S, $S(O)_p$, NR_7 , or NR_{17} ;

X_9 , for each occurrence, is independently N or CH;

X_{10} , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least one X_{10} is selected from CH and CR_9 ;

R_9 , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally

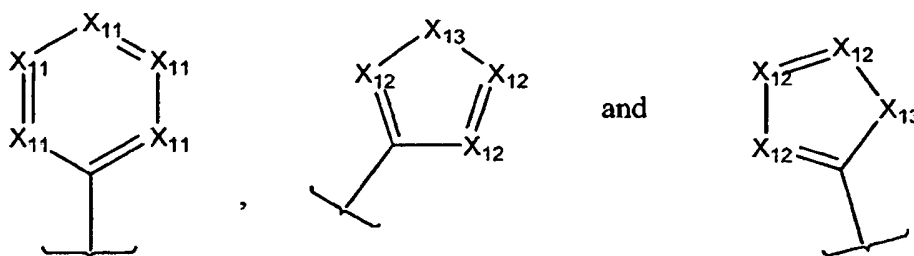
substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

or two R_9 groups taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a fused ring; and

R_{17} , for each occurrence, is independently $-H$, an alkyl, an aralkyl, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$.

[0164] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is an optionally substituted indolyl, an optionally substituted benzoimidazolyl, an optionally substituted indazolyl, an optionally substituted 3*H*-indazolyl, an optionally substituted indolizynyl, an optionally substituted quinolynyl, an optionally substituted isoquinolynyl, an optionally substituted benzoxazolyl, an optionally substituted benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, an optionally substituted benzofuryl, an optionally substituted benzothiazolyl, an optionally substituted benzo[d]isoxazolyl, an optionally substituted benzo[d]isothiazolyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[4,5-*c*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[4,5-*c*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted imidazopyridinyl, an optionally substituted benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, an optionally substituted benzotriazolyl, an optionally substituted tetrahydroindolyl, an optionally substituted azaindolyl, an optionally substituted quinazolynyl, an optionally substituted purinyl, an optionally substituted imidazo[4,5-*a*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 3*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 3*H*-imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted pyridopyrdazinyl, and optionally substituted pyridopyrimidinyl, an optionally substituted pyrrolo[2,3]pyrimidyl, an optionally substituted pyrazolo[3,4]pyrimidyl, an optionally substituted cyclopentaimidazolyl, an optionally substituted cyclopentatriazolyl, an optionally substituted pyrrolopyrazolyl, an optionally substituted pyrroloimidazolyl, an optionally substituted pyrrolotriazolyl, or an optionally substituted benzo(*b*)thienyl.

[0165] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein:

X_{11} , for each occurrence, is independently CH , CR_9 , N , $N(O)$, or $N^+(R_{17})$;

X_{12} , for each occurrence, is independently CH , CR_9 , N , $N(O)$, $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least one X_{12} group is independently selected from CH and CR_9 ;

X_{13} , for each occurrence, is independently O , S , $S(O)_p$, NR_7 , or NR_{17} ;

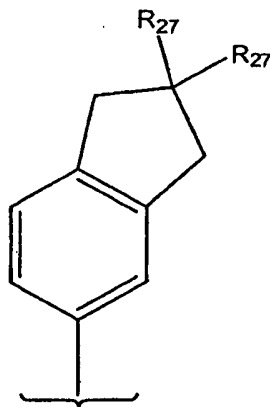
R_9 , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

or two R_9 groups taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a fused ring; and

R_{17} , for each occurrence, is independently an alkyl or an aralkyl.

[0166] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (In), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is

EP 2 118 077 B1

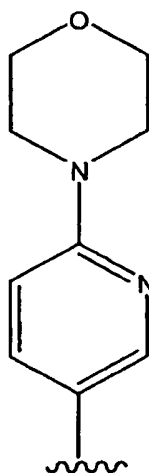


wherein R_{27} , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of -N, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanidino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$; or two R_{27} groups taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form an optionally substituted cycloalkyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl ring.

[0167] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is $X_{20}R_{50}$. In one aspect, X_{20} is a C1-C4 alkyl and R_{50} is an optionally substituted phenyl.

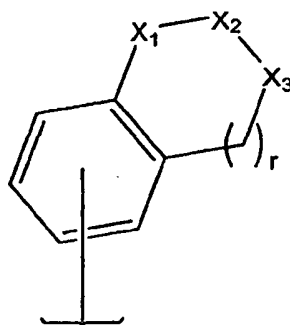
[0168] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is -H.

[0169] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is



[0170] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is

EP 2 118 077 B1



wherein X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 are each independently $C(R_{27})_2$, NR_{77} , $C(O)$, $S(O)_2$, O or S ; R_{27} , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-H$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

[0171] or two R_{27} groups taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form an optionally substituted cycloalkyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl ring; R_{77} , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-H$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, guanadino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, and r is 0 or 1.

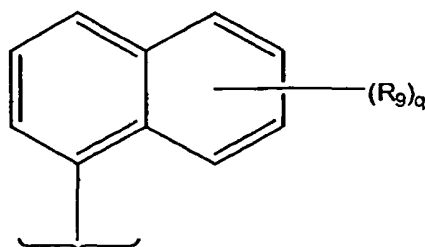
[0172] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (I), (II), (VIII), (IX), or (X), R_5 is an optionally substituted alkyl. In one aspect, R_5 is an optionally substituted lower alkyl.

[0173] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III), (IV), (V), (VI), or (VII), L' is null, $-S-CR_{12}-$, $-O-CR_{12}-$, $-NR_{14}-CR_{12}-$, $-CR_{12}-CR_{12}-$, $-CR_{12}-$, $-O-$, $-S-$, or $-NR_{14}-$. In one aspect, L' is $-S-CH_2-$. In one aspect, L' is $-S-$.

[0174] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III), (IV), (V), (VI), or (VII), R'_1 is an optionally substituted phenyl, an optionally substituted thiazolyl, an optionally substituted pyridinyl, an optionally substituted dihydrofuranone, an optionally substituted pyrimidine-dione, an optionally substituted imidazolyl, or $-C(O)N(R_{13})_2$.

[0175] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III), (IV), (V), (VI), or (VII), L' is $-S-CH_2-$ or $-S-$ and R'_1 is an optionally substituted phenyl, an optionally substituted thiazolyl, an optionally substituted pyridinyl, an optionally substituted dihydrofuranone, an optionally substituted pyrimidine-dione, an optionally substituted imidazolyl, or $-C(O)N(R_{13})_2$.

[0176] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is represented by the following formula:



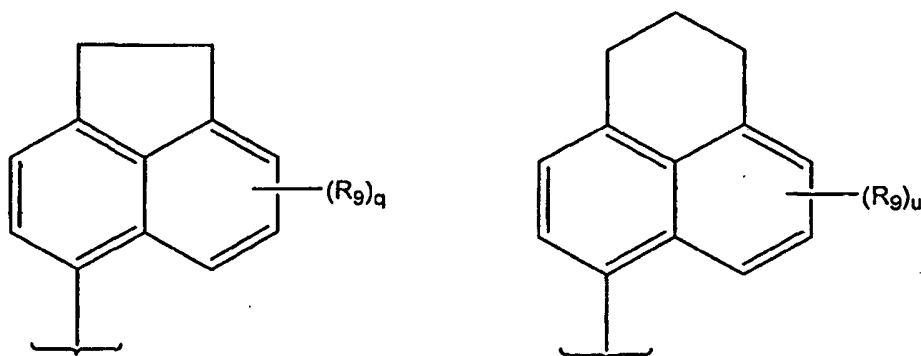
wherein:

R_9 , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy-

EP 2 118 077 B1

alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_7$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}_7$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{NR}_8\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_7$, $-\text{SR}_7$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_7$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_7$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{NR}_8\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_7$, or $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{10}\text{R}_{11}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_7$, $-\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_7)_2$, or $-\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_7)_2$;
 or two R_9 groups taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a fused ring; and
 q is zero or an integer from 1 to 7.

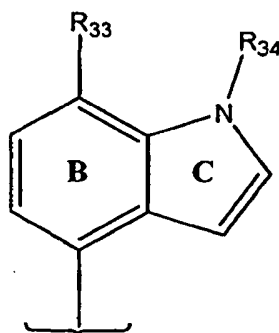
[0177] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is represented by the following formula:



wherein:

q is zero or an integer from 1 to 5; and
 u is zero or an integer from 1 to 5.

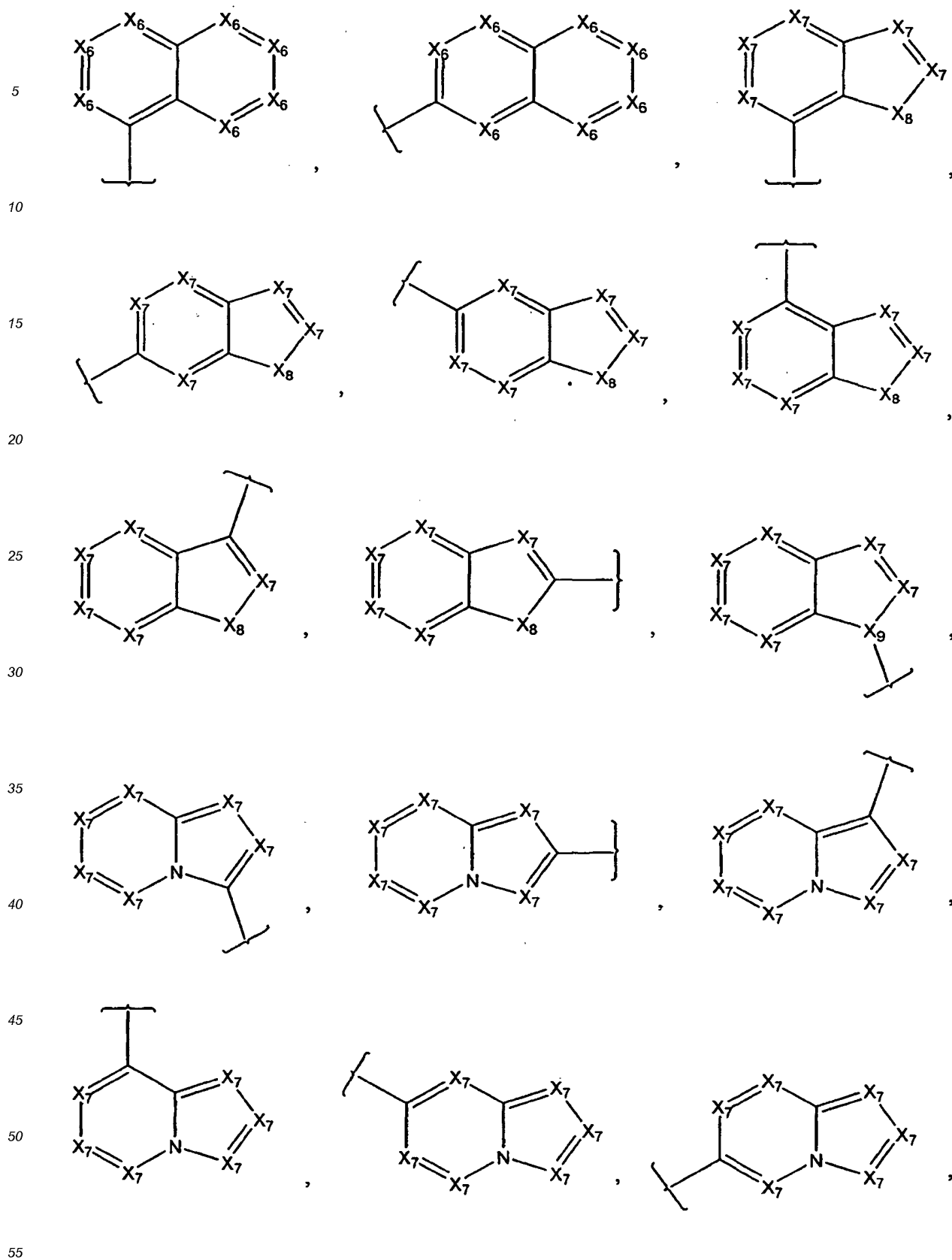
[0178] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is represented by the following formula:

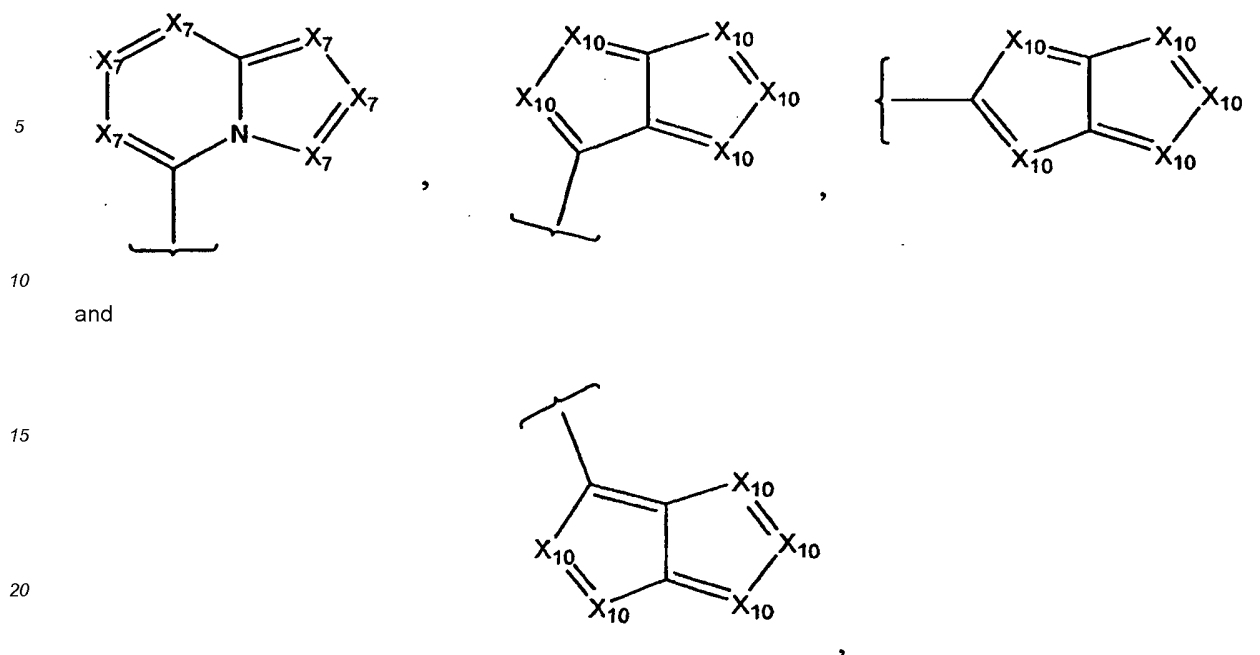


wherein:

R_{33} is a halo, lower alkyl, a lower alkoxy, a lower haloalkyl, a lower haloalkoxy, and lower alkyl sulfanyl;
 R_{34} is H, a lower alkyl, or a lower alkylcarbonyl; and
 Ring B and Ring C are optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is selected from the group consisting of:





wherein:

X_6 , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least three X_6 groups are independently selected from CH and CR_9 ;

X_7 , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least three X_7 groups are independently selected from CH and CR_9 ;

X_8 , for each occurrence, is independently CH_2 , CHR_9 , $C(R_9)_2$, S, $S(O)_p$, NR_7 , or $N-R_{17}$;

X_9 , for each occurrence, is independently N or CH;

X_{10} , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least one X_{10} is selected from CH and CR_9 ;

R_9 , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanidino, a haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

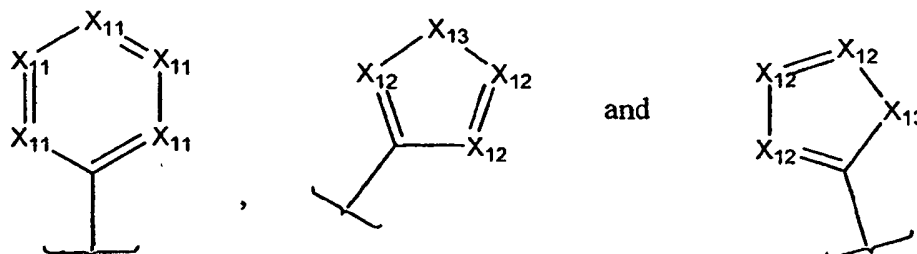
or two R_9 groups taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a fused ring; and

R_{17} , for each occurrence, is independently -H, an alkyl, an aralkyl, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$.

[0179] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is an optionally substituted indolyl, an optionally substituted benzoimidazolyl, an optionally substituted indazolyl, an optionally substituted 3H-indazolyl, an optionally substituted indoliziny, an optionally substituted quinoliny, an optionally substituted isoquinoliny, an optionally substituted benzoxazolyl, an optionally substituted benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, an optionally substituted benzofuryl, an optionally substituted benzothiazolyl, an optionally substituted benzo[d]isoxazolyl, an optionally substituted benzo[d]isothiazolyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[4,5-c]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[4,5-b]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[4,5-c]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[5,4-c]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted imidazopyridinyl, an optionally substituted benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, an optionally substituted benzotriazolyl, an optionally substituted tetrahydroindolyl, an optionally substituted azaindolyl, an optionally substituted quinazoliny, an optionally substituted purinyl, an optionally substituted imidazo[4,5-a]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridinyl, an optionally substituted pyridopyridazinyl, and optionally substituted pyridopyrimidinyl, an optionally substituted pyrrolo[2,3]pyrimidinyl, an optionally substituted pyrazolo[3,4]pyrimidinyl

an optionally substituted cyclopentaimidazolyl, an optionally substituted cyclopentatriazolyl, an optionally substituted pyrrolopyrazolyl, an optionally substituted pyrroloimidazolyl, an optionally substituted pyrrolotriazolyl, or an optionally substituted benzo(b)thienyl.

[0180] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein:

X_{11} , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), or $N^+(R_{17})$;

X_{12} , for each occurrence, is independently CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, provided that at least one X_{12} group is independently selected from CH and CR_9 ;

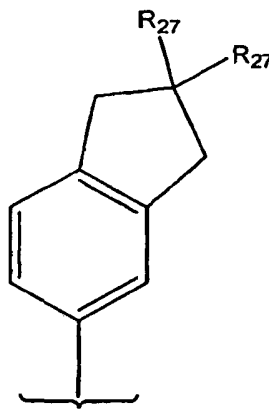
X_{13} , for each occurrence, is independently O, S, $S(O)_p$, NR_7 , or NR_{17} ;

R_9 , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanidino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

or two R_9 groups taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a fused ring; and

R_{17} , for each occurrence, is independently an alkyl or an aralkyl.

[0181] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is



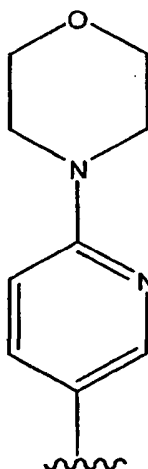
wherein R_{27} , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of -H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanidino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

or two R_{27} groups taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form an optionally substituted cycloalkyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl ring.

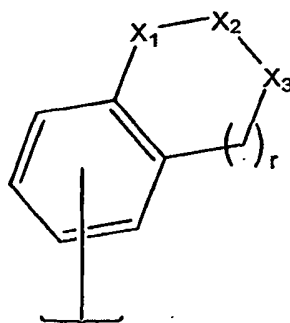
EP 2 118 077 B1

[0182] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is $X_{20}R_{50}$. In one aspect, X_{20} is a C1-C4 alkyl and R_{50} is an optionally substituted phenyl.

[0183] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is



[0184] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III) or (XV), R'_5 is



wherein X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 are each independently $C(R_{27})_2$, NR_{77} , $C(O)$, $S(O)_2$, O or S ; R_{27} , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-H$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, or $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

or two R_{27} groups taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form an optionally substituted cycloalkyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl ring;

R_{77} , for each occurrence, is independently a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-H$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, halo, guanadino, a hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, a heteroalkyl, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, or $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$; and r is 0 or 1.

[0185] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV), (V), (VII), (XI), (XII), or (XIV), R_{41} is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower cycloalkyl, and lower cycloalkoxy.

[0186] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV), (V), (VII), (XI), (XII), or (XIV), R_{41} is selected from the group consisting of $-H$, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, and cyclopropoxy.

[0187] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), X_{41} is NR_{42} and X_{42} is CR_{44} .

[0188] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), X_{41} is NR_{42} and X_{42} is N .

[0189] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), X_{41} is NR_{42} , and R_{42} is selected from the group consisting of -H, a lower alkyl, a lower cycloalkyl, $-C(O)N(R_{27})_2$, and $-C(O)OH$, wherein each R_{27} is independently -H or a lower alkyl.

[0190] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), X_{41} is NR_{42} , and R_{42} is selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, n-butyl, *sec*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, $-C(O)OH$, $-(CH_2)_mC(O)OH$, $-CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2OCH_3$, and $-C(O)N(CH_3)_2$.

[0191] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), R_{43} and R_{44} are, independently, selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, and cyclopropoxy.

[0192] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), X_{42} is CR_{44} ; Y_{40} is CR_{43} ; and R_{43} and R_{44} together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a cycloalkenyl, an aryl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl ring.

[0193] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), R_{43} and R_{44} together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a C_5 - C_8 cycloalkenyl or a C_5 - C_8 aryl.

[0194] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), R_{45} or CR_{45} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -OH, -SH, $-NH_2$, a lower alkoxy, a lower alkyl amino, and a lower dialkyl amino.

[0195] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), R_{45} is selected from the group consisting of -H, -OH, methoxy and ethoxy.

[0196] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (IV) or (XI), X_{41} is O.

[0197] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (V) or (XII), X_{42} is CR_{44} , and R_{43} and R_{44} are, independently, selected from the group consisting of -H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, and cyclopropoxy.

[0198] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (V) or (XII), X_{42} is CR_{44} , and R_{43} and R_{44} , taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, form a cycloalkenyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl ring.

[0199] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (V) or (XII), R_{43} and R_{44} , taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, form a C_5 - C_8 cycloalkenyl or a C_5 - C_8 aryl.

[0200] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (V) or (XII), X_{42} is CR_{44} .

[0201] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (V) or (XII), X_{42} is N.

[0202] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VII) or (XIV), R_{42} is -H or an optionally substituted lower alkyl.

[0203] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), or (XIV), one of R_{35} or R_{36} is -H. In one aspect, both R_{35} and R_{36} are -H. In one aspect, the other one of R_{35} or R_{36} is an optionally substituted alkyl or an optionally substituted cycloalkyl. In one aspect, the other one of R_{35} or R_{36} is an optionally substituted lower alkyl or an optionally substituted lower cycloalkyl. In one aspect, the other one of R_{35} or R_{36} is an optionally substituted C_4 - C_6 cycloalkyl.

[0204] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), or (XIV), R_{35} and R_{36} , together with N to which they are attached form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring.

[0205] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (III), (IX), or (X), Y is S.

[0206] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), (IX), or (X), Y is O.

[0207] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), R_3 is -OH, -SH, or $-NHR_7$. In one aspect, R_3 is -OH.

[0208] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), t is 0.

[0209] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), t is 1.

[0210] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (VIII), t is 2.

[0211] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (XV), Y is -O-.

[0212] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (XV), Y is -S-.

[0213] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (XV), R'_3 is C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or -OH. In one aspect, R'_3 is -OH.

[0214] In one embodiment, in the compounds represented by formula (XV), R_6 is a C_1 - C_6 alkyl, a C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, a C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl sulfanyl or a C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl.

[0215] In another embodiment, the compound is selected from compounds of the invention as in Table 1. Mentioned herein are the following compounds.

4-isopropyl-6-(5-(4-methoxybenzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
4-((5-(2,6-difluorobenzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
6-(((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)pyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione;

4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)acetamide;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 5 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 3-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)dihydrofuran-
 2(3H)-one;
 4-((5-((2-aminothiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-
 10 diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-((6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)methylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)ben-
 zene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-(methoxymethyl)benzyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-
 15 diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(2-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-
 1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(5-(pyridin-4-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 20 4-ethyl-6-(5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-ethyl-6-(S-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-((1H-imidazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 25 4-((4-fluorophenethyl)-6-(4-(2-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-
 yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-fluorophenethyl)-6-(4-(2-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-4H-1,2,4-
 triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(1',3'-dihydrospiro[[1,3]dioxolane-2,2'-indene]-5'-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopro-
 30 pylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(benzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(4-(benzyloxy)benzylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-ethylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(biphenyl-2-ylmethylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-ethylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 35 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylben-
 zene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-morpholinoethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 40 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-((1,4-dimethylpiperazin-2-yl)methoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylben-
 zene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(3-methoxy-3-methylbutoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-di-
 ol;
 45 (S)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-((1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylben-
 zene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-
 diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-isopropoxyethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 50 4-((5-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-di-
 ol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(3-(dimethylamino)phenoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-di-
 ol;
 55 4-((5-(cyclopentylmethoxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 1-((2-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yloxy)ethyl)imidazolid-
 in-2-one;

EP 2 118 077 B1

4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(1-ethylpiperidin-3-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol; or
 5 4-((4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof.

[0216] In another embodiment, the compound is selected from the group consisting of

10 4-((5-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol; 4-(4-(4-(diethylami-
 no)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 15 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol; 4-(4-(4-(diethylami-
 no)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol; 4-(4-(4-chlorophenyl)-
 5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 20 4-((4-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 ethyl 4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate;
 4-((2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylic acid;
 4-((4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 25 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-
 1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-
 yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 30 4-((4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-
 1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)phenyl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 35 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-
 yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 40 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(3-(pyridin-3-yl)propylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)acetic acid;
 methyl 3-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)propanoate;
 45 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)-N-methylacetamide;
 3-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)-N-methylpropana-
 mide;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 50 2-(((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)benzenamini-
 um chloride;
 4-((5-(2-aminobenzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 tert-butyl 2-(((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phe-
 nylcarbamate;
 55 2-(((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)benzenamini-
 um 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate;
 tert-butyl 3-(((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phe-
 nylcarbamate;

EP 2 118 077 B1

4-((5-(3-aminobenzylthio)-4-(1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(phenylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 N-(2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phenyl)acetamide;
 5 N-(3-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phenyl)acetamide;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((5-(2-aminoethylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate;
 10 4-((5-(2-(ethylamino)benzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate;
 ethyl 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate;
 N-(2-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)ethyl)acetamide;
 15 4-((4-(4-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(4-((tert-butyl(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 20 4-((4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)-3-fluorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 (R)-4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyrrolidin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)-3-fluorophenyl)-5-(phenylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 25 4-((4-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 4-((4-(4-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol
 4-((4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)-3-fluorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;
 30 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol;
 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)acetic acid;
 4-((4-(4-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol; or
 4-((4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol;

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof.

[0217] In another embodiment, the compound is 2-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-4-methoxyphenol or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof.

[0218] In another embodiment, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

4-((2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 45 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((3-acetamido-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(methylsulfonamido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 50 4-((4-((tert-butyl(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 55 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(3-(N,N-dimethylsulfamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

N-cyclohexyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-cyclopropyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-benzyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-propyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isobutyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-cyclopentyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 (S-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)(morpholino)methanone;
 (S-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)(piperidin-1-yl)methanone;
 (S-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(1-hydroxyethyl)benzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(methylsulfonamido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((3-acetamido-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-methylbenzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methylindolin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(3-(N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(3-(N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-N-methylsulfamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-methoxy-3-(N-methylpropionamido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(3,3-dimethylureido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(indolin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-neopentyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-sec-butyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-(methylsulfonyl)indolin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-(((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((ethyl(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide
 4-((4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isobutyl-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-N-propyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-cyclohexyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 4-((4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 N-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 S-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-ethoxyethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-thiomorpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(2-morpholinoethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;
 5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-

carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(4-((4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide; or

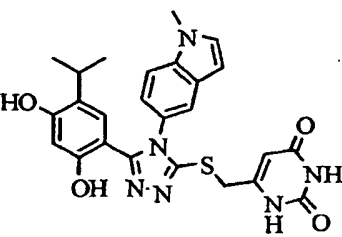
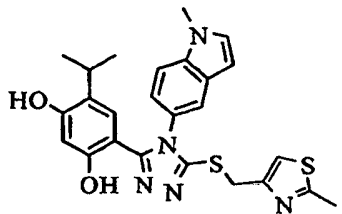
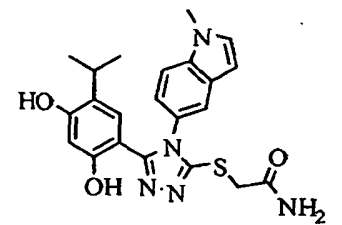
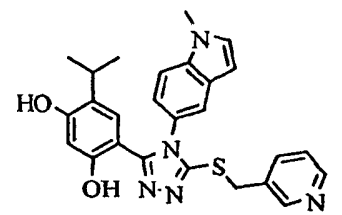
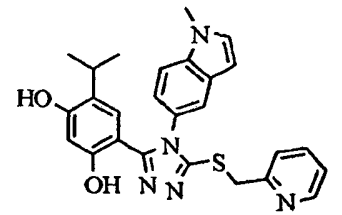
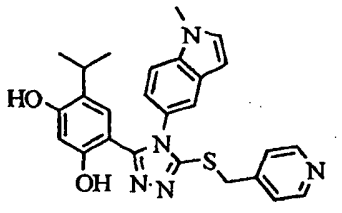
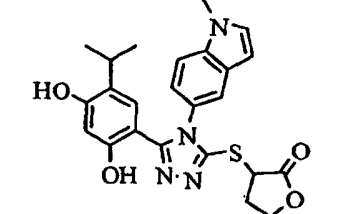
5-((2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide;

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof.

[0219] Exemplary compounds of the invention and reference compounds are depicted in Table 1 below, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. ‡ denotes a reference compound.

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 1 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(5-(4-methoxybenzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 2 ‡ | | 4-(5-(2,6-difluorobenzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 3 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|---|---|
| 4 ‡ |  | 6-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)pyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione |
| 5 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 6 ‡ |  | 2-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)acetamide |
| 7 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 8 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 9 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 10 ‡ |  | 3-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)dihydrofuran-2(3H)-one |

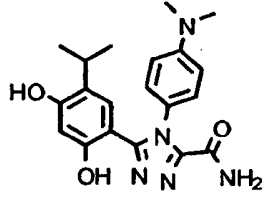
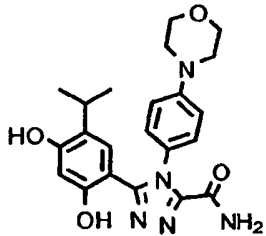
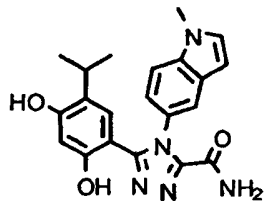
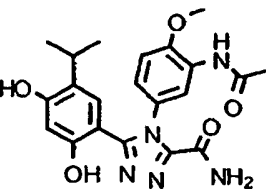
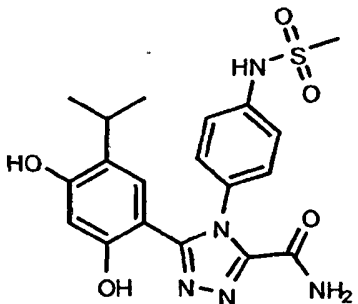
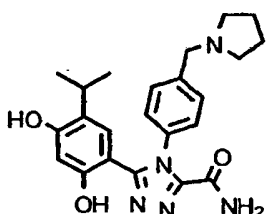
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|--|
| 11 ± | | 4-(5-((2-aminothiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 12 ± | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-((6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)methylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 13 ± | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-(methoxymethyl)benzyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 14 ± | | 4-(4-(4-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 15 ± | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(2-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 16 ± | | 4-isopropyl-6-(5-(pyridin-4-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 17 ± | | 4-(5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|---|
| 18 ‡ | | 4-ethyl-6-(5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 19 ‡ | | 4-ethyl-6-(5-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 20 ‡ | | 4-(5-((1H-imidazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 21 ‡ | | 4-(4-(1-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 22 | | 4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 23 | | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|---|
| 24 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 25 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 26 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 27 |  | 4-(3-acetamido-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 28 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(methylsulfonamido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 29 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

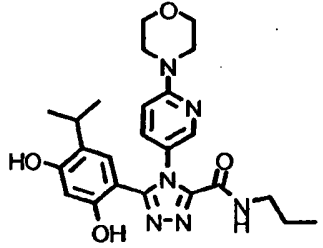
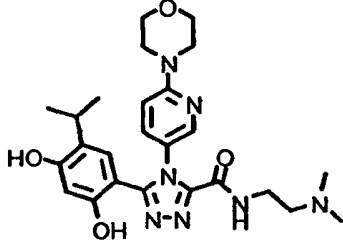
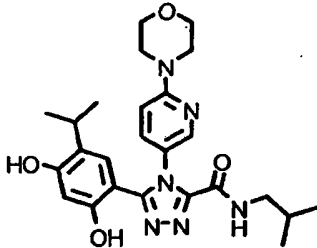
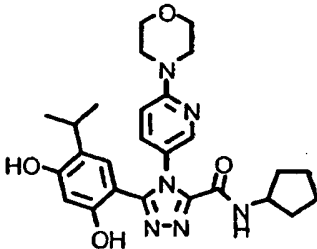
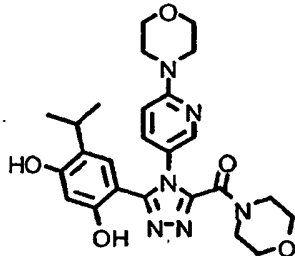
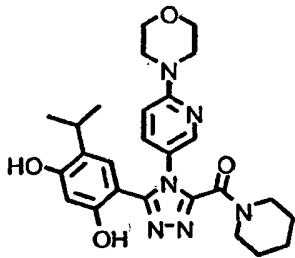
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 30 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 31 | | 4-(4-((tert-butyl(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 32 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 33 | | 4-(4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 34 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 35 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(3-(N,N-dimethylsulfamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

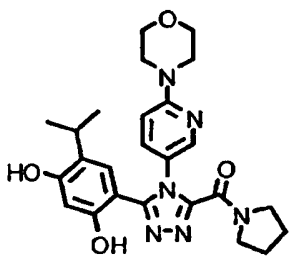
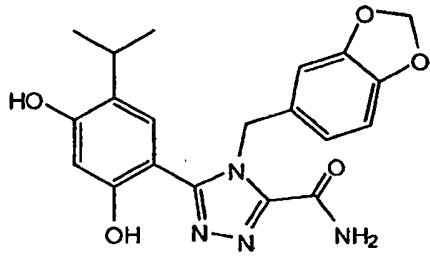
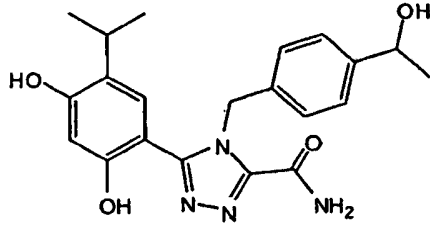
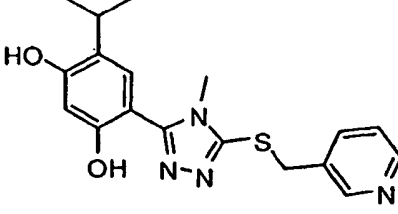
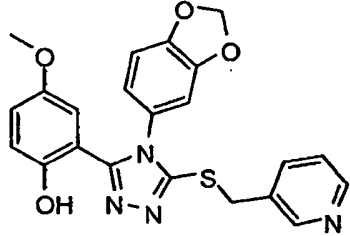
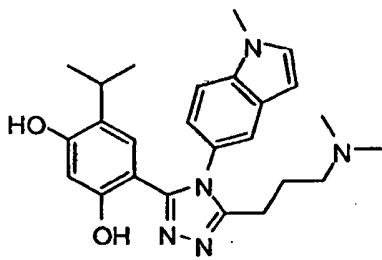
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 36 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 37 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 38 | | N-cyclohexyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 39 | | N-cyclopropyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 40 | | N-benzyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 41 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|---|
| 42 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-propyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 43 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 44 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isobutyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 45 |  | N-cyclopentyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 46 |  | (5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)(morpholino)methanone |
| 47 |  | (5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)(piperidin-1-yl)methanone |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|---|--|
| 48 |  | (5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone |
| 49 |  | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 50 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(1-hydroxyethyl)benzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 51 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-methyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 52 ‡ |  | 2-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-4-methoxyphenol |
| 53 ‡ |  | 4-(5-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|--|
| 54 ‡ | | 4-(4-fluorophenethyl)-6-(4-(2-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 55 ‡ | | 4-(4-fluorophenethyl)-6-(4-(2-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-((2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 56 ‡ | | 4-(4-(1',3'-dihydrospiro[[1,3]dioxolane-2,2'-indene]-5'-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 57 ‡ | | 4-(5-(benzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 58 ‡ | | 4-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|---|
| 59 ‡ | | 4-(5-(4-(benzyloxy)benzylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-ethylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 60 ‡ | | 4-(5-(biphenyl-2-ylmethylthio)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-ethylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 61 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 62 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 63 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 64 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-morpholinoethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

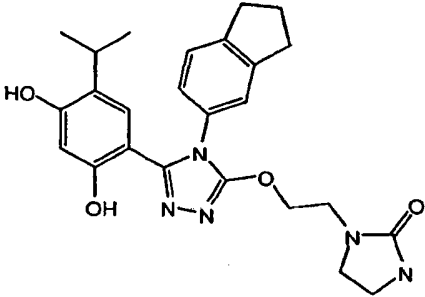
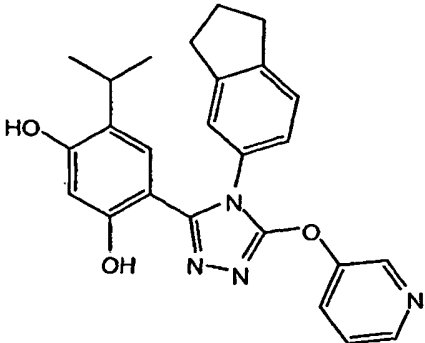
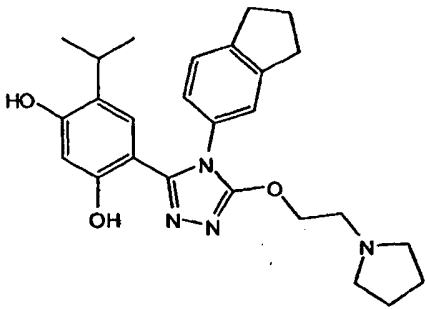
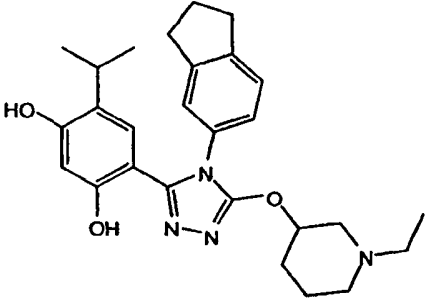
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|--|
| 65 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-((1,4-dimethylpiperazin-2-yl)methoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 66 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 67 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(3-methoxy-3-methylbutoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 68 ‡ | | (S)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-((1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 69 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 70 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-isopropoxyethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|---|
| 71 ‡ | | 4-(5-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 72 ‡ | | 4-(5-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 73 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 74 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(3-(dimethylamino)phenoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 75 ‡ | | 4-(5-(cyclopentylmethoxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|---|---|
| 76 ‡ |  | 1-(2-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yloxy)ethyl)imidazolidin-2-one |
| 77 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 78 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 79 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(1-ethylpiperidin-3-yloxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|--|
| 80 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 81 ‡ | | 4-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 82 ‡ | | 4-(5-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 83 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(methylsulfonamido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 84 | | 4-(3-acetamido-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|--|
| 85 ± | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 86 ± | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 87 ± | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 88 ± | | 4-(4-(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 89 ± | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 90 ± | | 4-(4-(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|------|-----------|---|
| 91 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 92 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 93 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 94 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 95 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 96 ‡ | | ethyl 4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate |

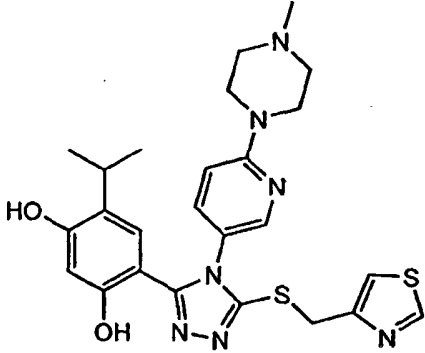
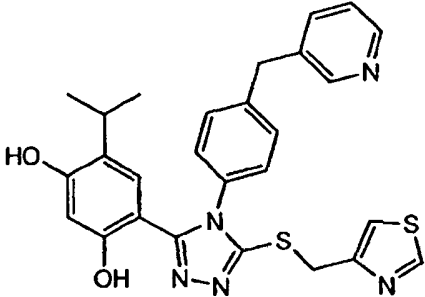
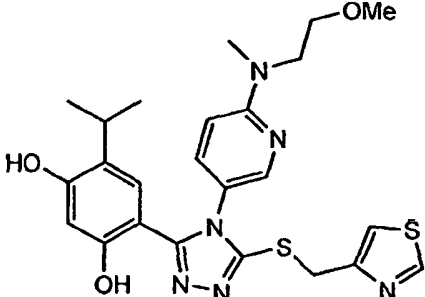
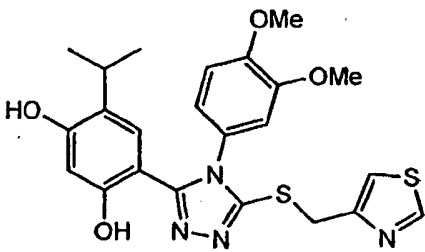
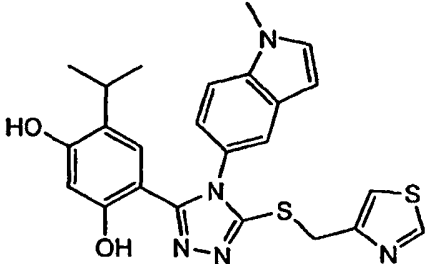
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-------|-----------|---|
| 97 ‡ | | 4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylic acid |
| 98 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 99 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 100 | | 4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 101 ‡ | | 4-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 102 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 103 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 104 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 105 ‡ | | 4-(4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 106 ‡ | | 4-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|--|
| 107 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 108 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)phenyl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 109 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 110 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 111 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 112 ‡ | | 4-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-5-(thiazol-4-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 113 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(3-(pyridin-3-yl)propylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 114 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 115 ‡ | | 4-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 116 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 117 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-methylbenzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 118 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-((2-methoxyethyl)(methylamino)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 119 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methylindolin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 120 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(3-(N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 121 ‡ | | 2-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)acetic acid |

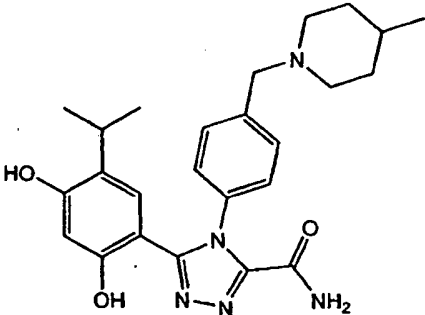
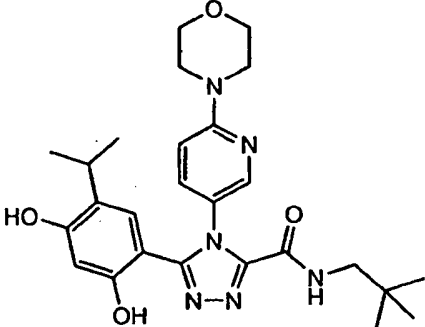
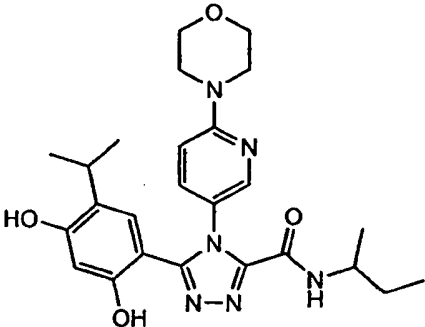
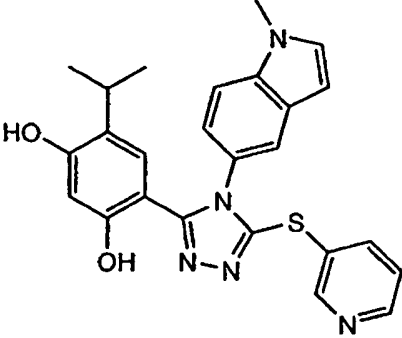
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 122 ‡ | | methyl 3-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)propanoate |
| 123 ‡ | | 2-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)-N-methylacetamide |
| 124 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 125 ‡ | | 3-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)-N-methylpropanamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 126 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 127 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(3-(N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-N-methylsulfamoyl)-4-methylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 128 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-methoxy-3-(N-methylpropionamido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 129 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(3,3-dimethylureido)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 130 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(indolin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|---|
| 131 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-((4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 132 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-neopentyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 133 |  | N-sec-butyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 134 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |

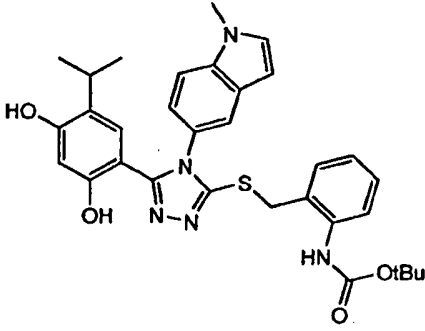
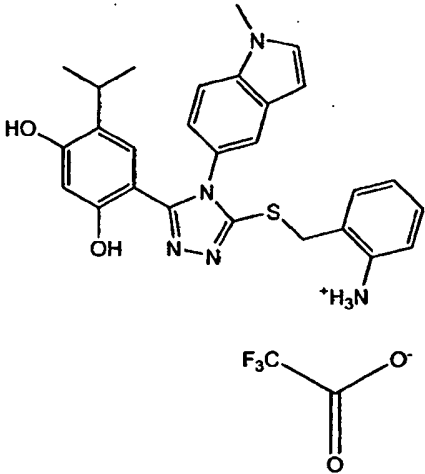
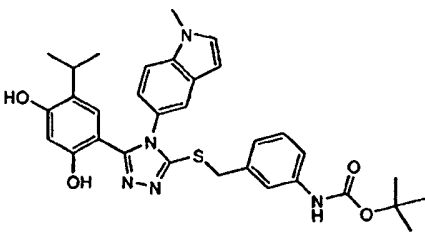
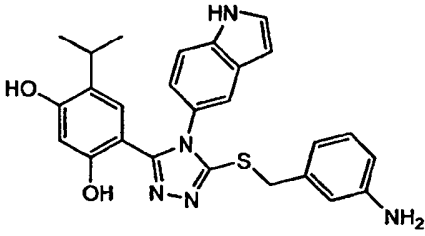
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 135 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 136 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-(methylsulfonyl)indolin-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 137 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 138 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 139 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-((2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 140 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 141 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((ethyl(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 142 ‡ | | 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)benzenaminium chloride |
| 143 ‡ | | 4-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 144 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

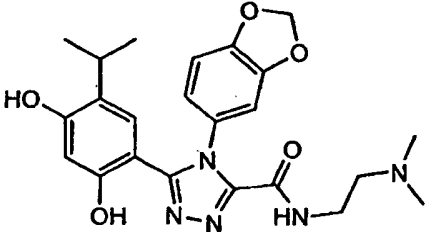
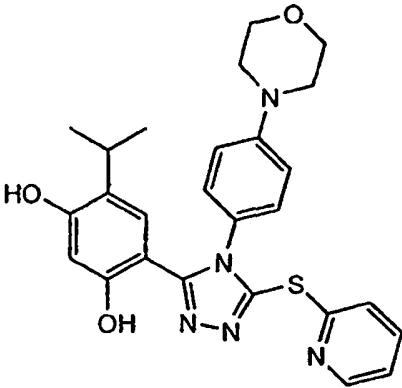
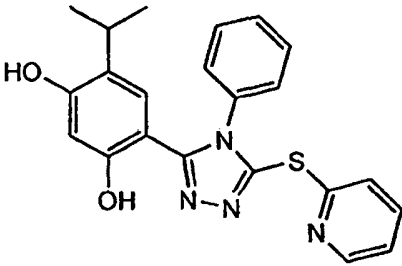
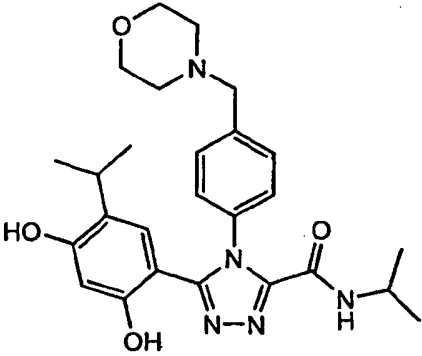
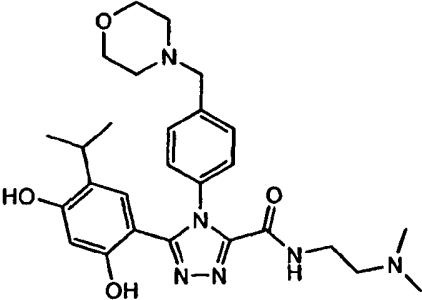
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|--|
| 145 ‡ |  | tert-butyl 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phenylcarbamate |
| 146 ‡ |  | 2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)benzenaminium 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate |
| 147 ‡ |  | tert-butyl 3-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phenylcarbamate |
| 148 ‡ |  | 4-(5-(3-aminobenzylthio)-4-(1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

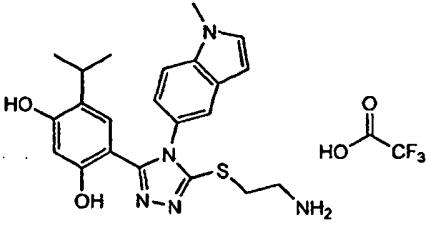
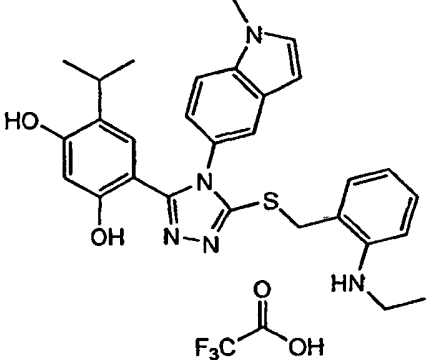
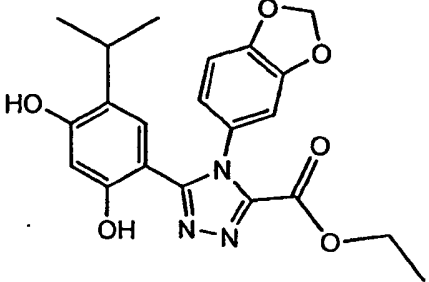
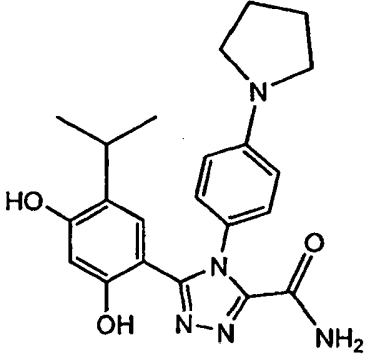
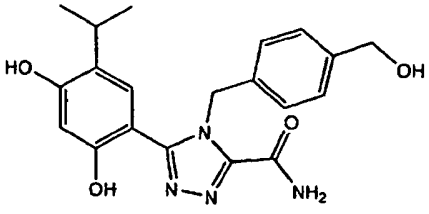
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 149 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-(phenylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 150 ‡ | | N-(2-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phenyl)acetamide |
| 151 ‡ | | N-(3-((5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)methyl)phenyl)acetamide |
| 152 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

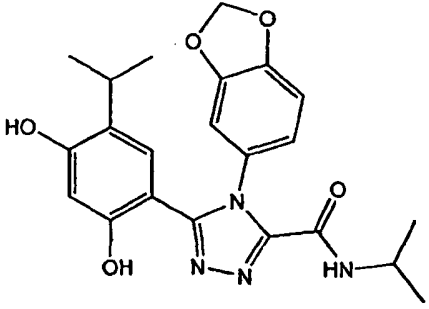
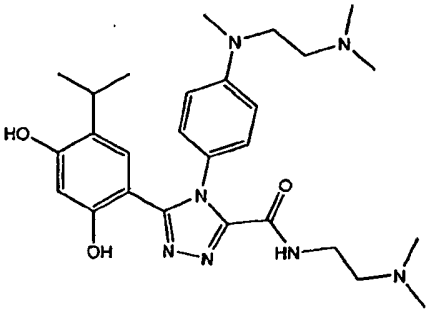
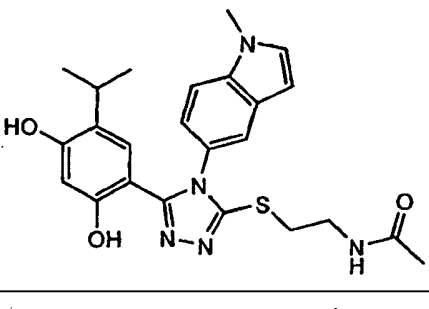
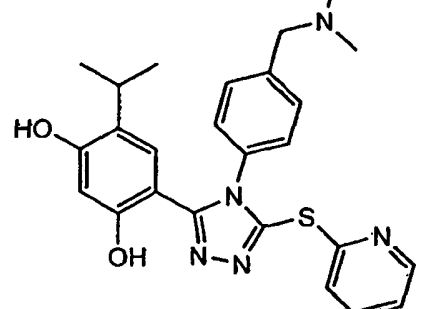
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|---|
| 153 |  | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 154 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 155 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 156 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 157 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|--|
| 158 ‡ |  | 4-(5-(2-aminoethylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate |
| 159 ‡ |  | 4-(5-(2-(ethylamino)benzylthio)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate |
| 160 ‡ |  | ethyl 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate |
| 161 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 162 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

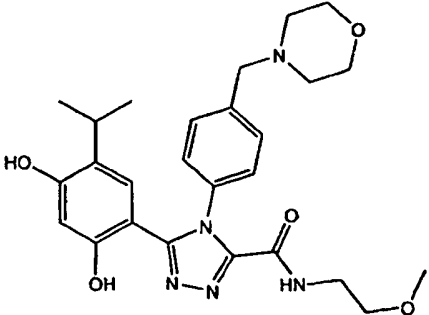
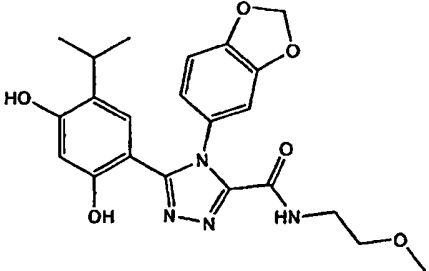
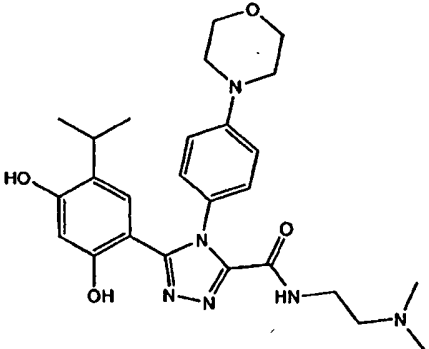
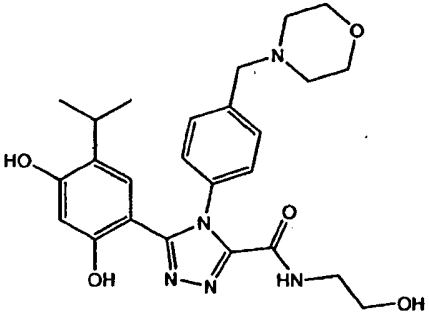
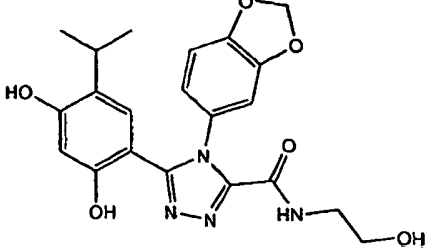
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|--|
| 163 |  | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 164 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 165 ‡ |  | N-(2-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylthio)ethyl)acetamide |
| 166 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(4-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 167 ‡ | | 4-(4-((tert-butyl(methyl)amino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 168 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 169 | | 4-(4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 170 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)phenyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

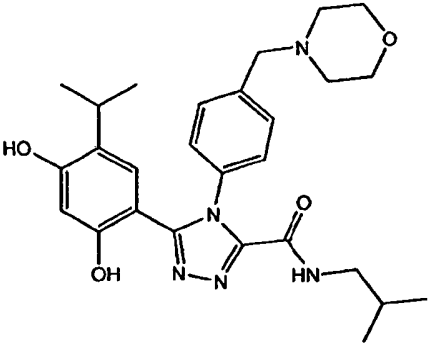
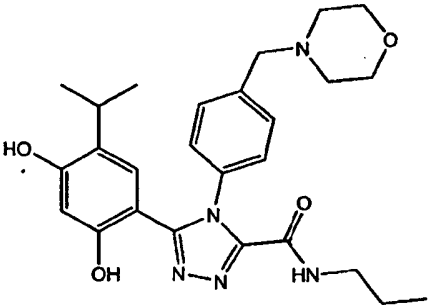
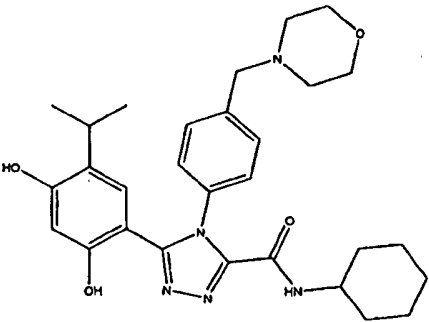
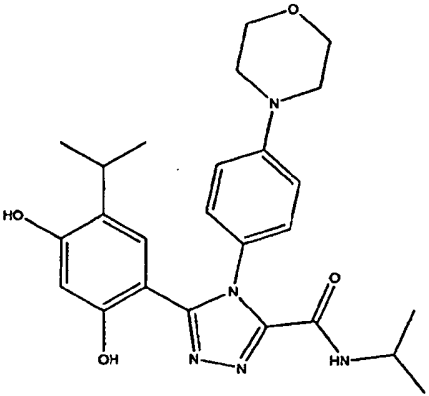
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|---|
| 171 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 172 |  | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 173 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 174 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 175 |  | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

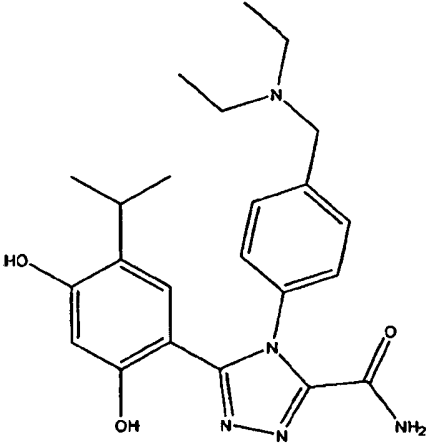
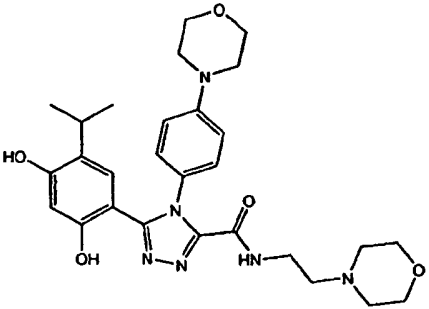
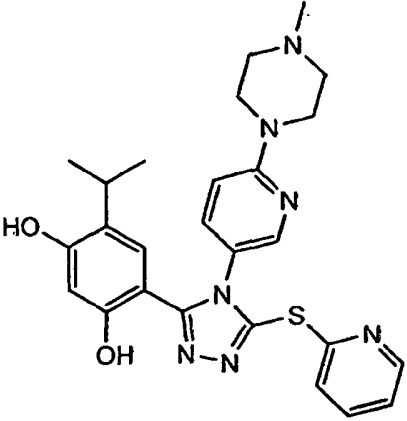
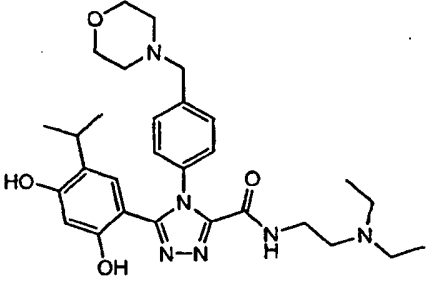
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 176 | | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 177 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 178 | | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 179 | | 4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 180 | | 4-(4-(((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|---|
| 181 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isobutyl-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 182 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-N-propyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 183 |  | N-cyclohexyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 184 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(4-(morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

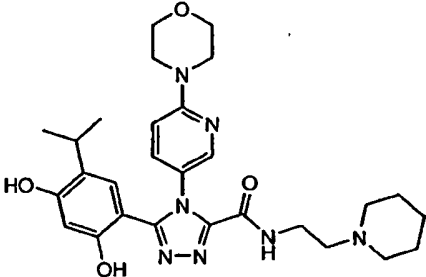
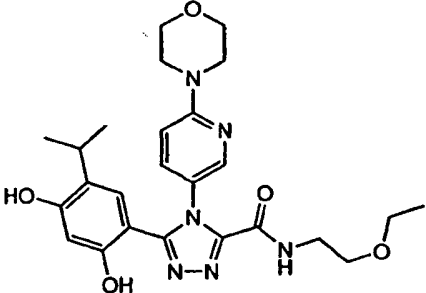
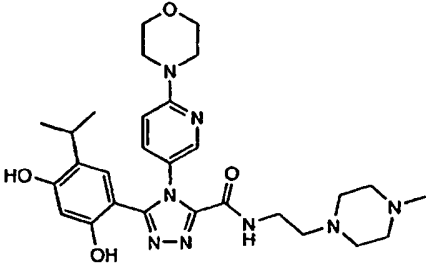
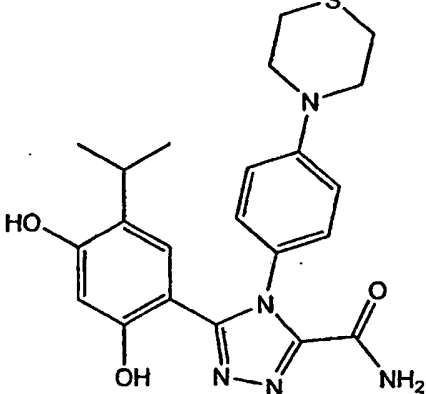
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|--|
| 185 |  | 4-((diethylamino)methyl)phenyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 186 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 187 ‡ |  | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 188 |  | N-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

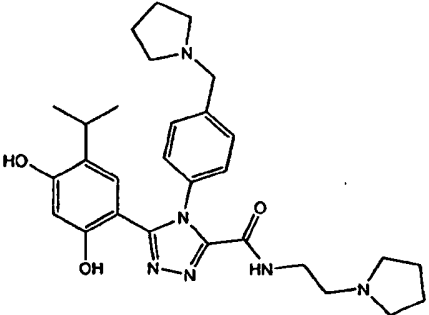
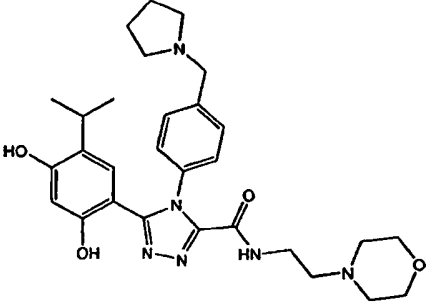
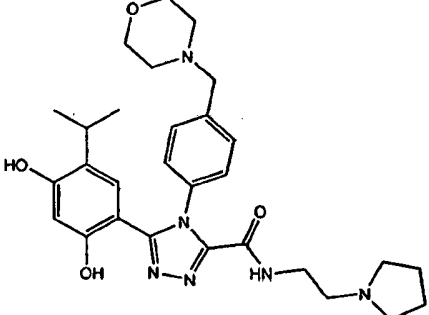
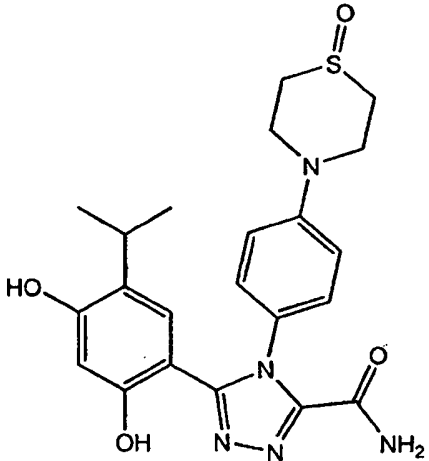
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 189 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethyl-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 190 ± | | 4-(4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)-3-fluorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 191 ± | | (R)-4-isopropyl-6-(4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(pyrrolidin-2-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 192 | | N-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl)-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

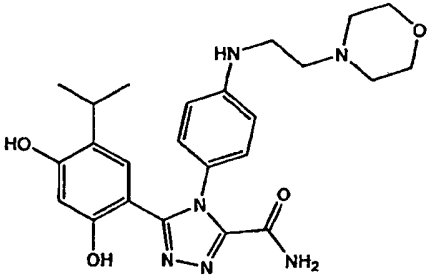
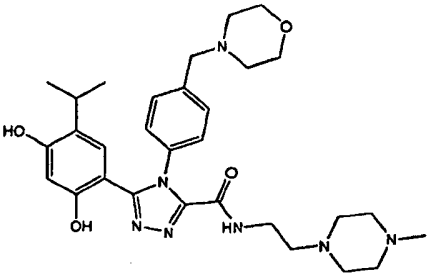
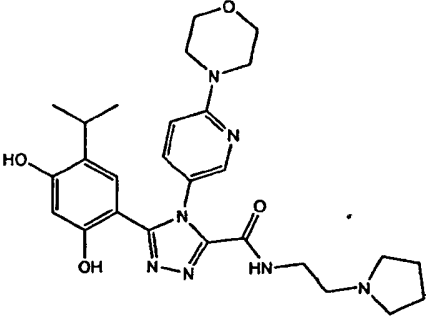
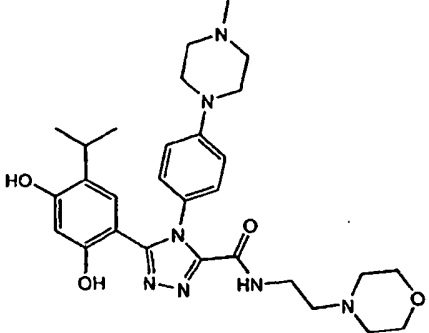
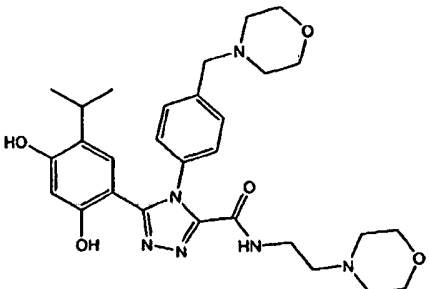
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|---|
| 193 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethyl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 194 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-ethoxyethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 195 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 196 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-thiomorpholinophenyl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|--|
| 197 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 198 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 199 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 200 |  | |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|---|--|
| 201 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(2-morpholinoethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 202 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 203 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 204 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 205 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

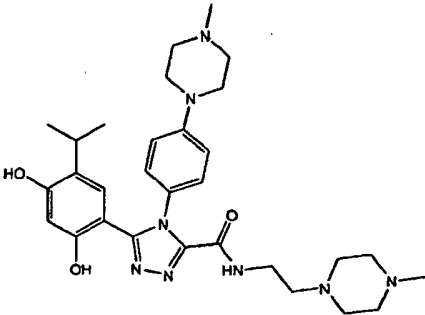
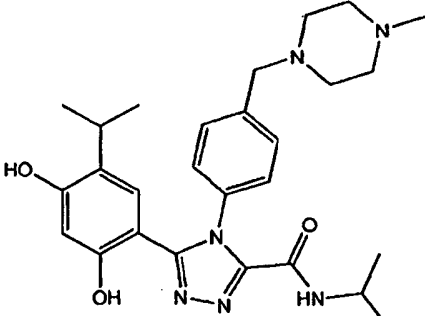
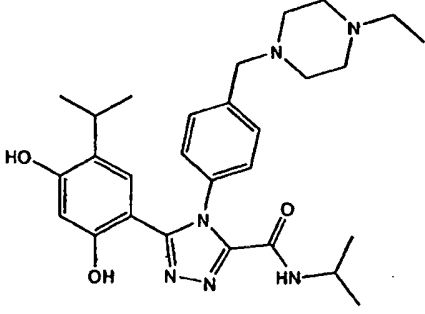
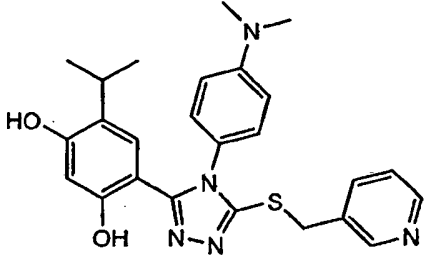
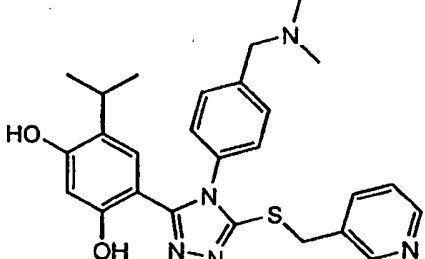
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 206 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 207 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 208 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 209 | | |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 210 ‡ | | 4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methylamino)-3-fluorophenyl)-5-(phenylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 211 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 212 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 213 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethylamino)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 214 | | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl)-4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |

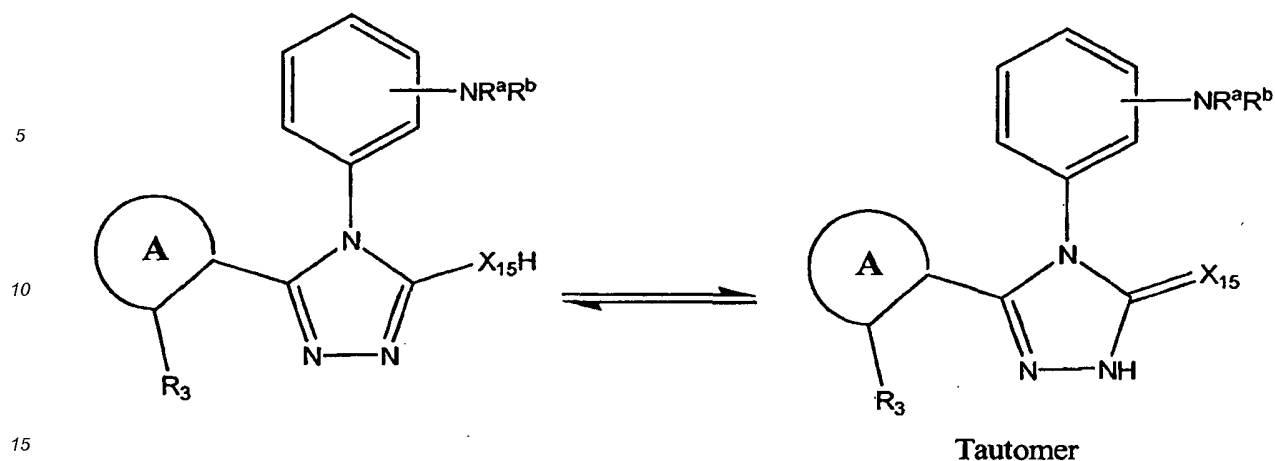
(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|---|--|
| 215 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 216 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-N-isopropyl-4-(4-((4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 217 |  | 5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(4-((4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl)phenyl)-N-isopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide |
| 218 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 219 ‡ |  | 4-(4-(4-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

(continued)

| NO. | Structure | Name |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 220 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)-3-fluorophenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 221 ‡ | | 4-isopropyl-6-(4-(4-morpholinophenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol |
| 222 ‡ | | 2-(5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)acetic acid |
| 223 ‡ | | 4-(4-(4-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethylthio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |
| 224 ‡ | | 4-(4-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-5-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol |

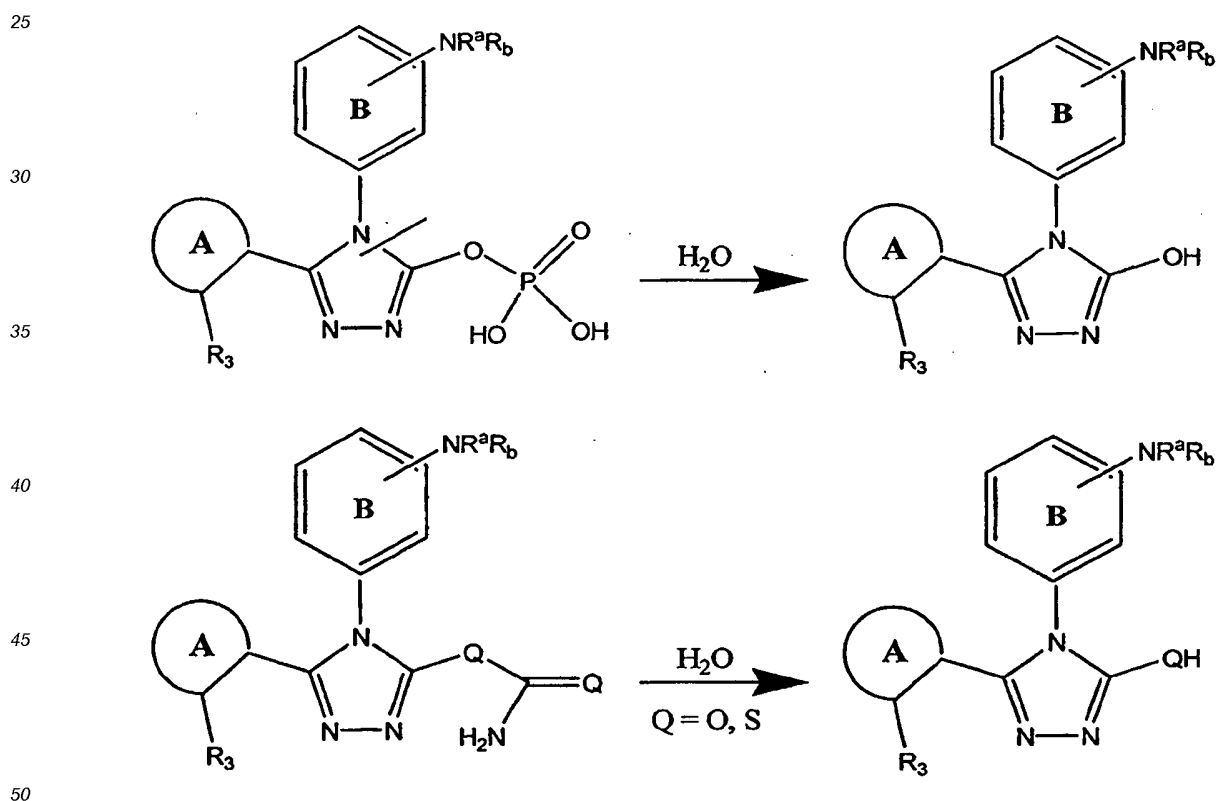
[0220] In certain instances tautomeric forms of the disclosed compound exist, such as the tautomeric structures shown below:

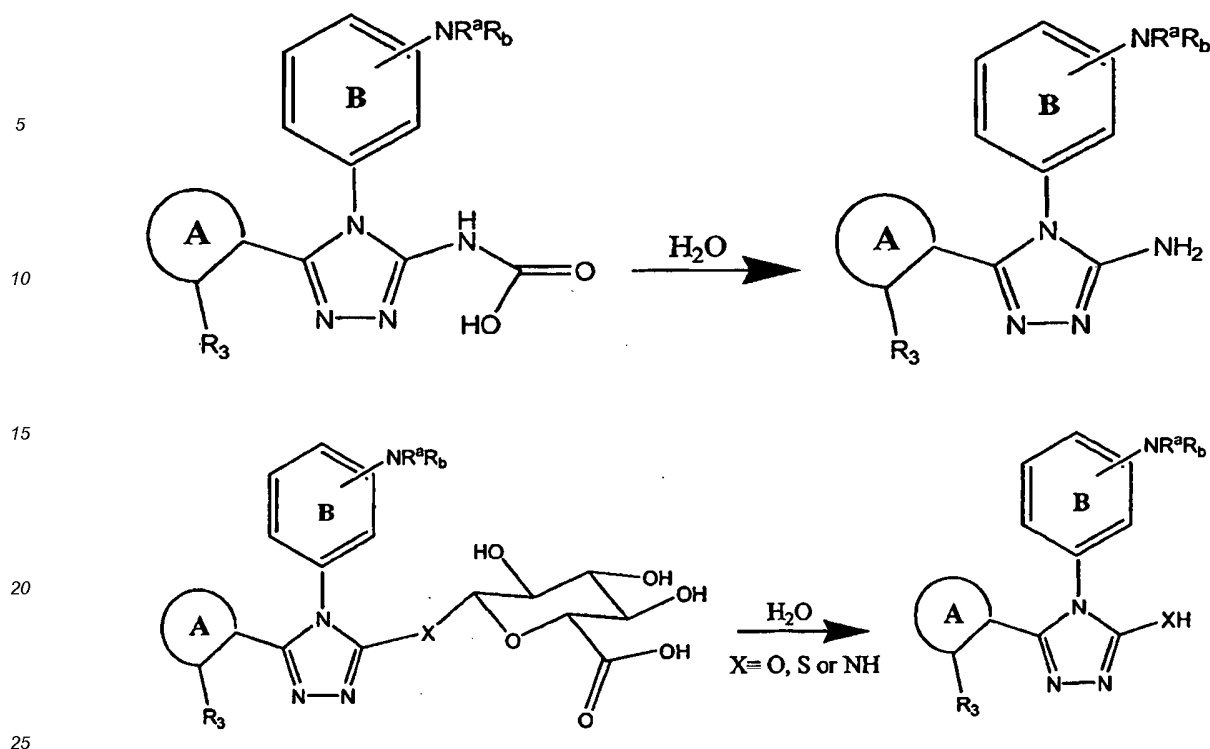


$X_{15} = \text{O}, \text{S} \text{ or } \text{NR}_7$

[0221] It is to be understood that when a compound is represented by a structural formula herein, all other tautomeric forms which may exist for the compound are encompassed the structural formula. Compounds represented by formulas disclosed herein that can form analogous tautomeric structures to the one shown above are also preferred.

[0222] Prodrugs, *i.e.* compounds which can be metabolized or hydrolyzed *in vivo* to a compound of the present invention are mentioned herein. For example, the following instances of a compound mentioned herein can be can be produced *in vivo* in the following reaction:





[0223] One skilled in the art will understand that other hydrolyzable protecting groups can be employed with the compounds of the present invention to obtain prodrugs encompassed by the present description.

[0224] Without wishing to be bound by any theory, it is believed that the compounds of the invention preferentially bind to Hsp90 in the tautomeric form shown above, and thereby inhibit the activity of Hsp90.

C. Methods for Making Compounds of the Invention and reference compounds

[0225] Compounds of the invention can be obtained via standard, well-known synthetic methodology, see e.g., March, J. Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure, 4th ed., 1992. In particular, compounds of the invention can be obtained by heating a benzoic acid (1) with an aminophenyl (2) to give a phenyl benzamide (3) which can then be reacted with hydrazine to give a triazole (4) (see Scheme I below). Starting materials useful for preparing compounds of the invention and intermediates therefore, are commercially available or can be prepared from commercially available materials using known synthetic methods and reagents.

[0226] Additional methods of preparing the compounds of the invention can be found in U.S. Patent Application No. 11/807,333, filed on May 25, 2007, U.S. Patent Application No. 11/807,201, filed on May 25, 2007, U.S. Patent Application No. 11/807,327, filed on May 25, 2007, and U.S. Patent Application No. 11/807,331, filed on May 25, 2007; the entire teachings of each of these applications are incorporated herein by reference.

[0227] Reactive functional groups can be protected during one or more reaction step, then deprotected to restore the original functionality. Examples of suitable protecting groups for hydroxyl groups include benzyl, methoxymethyl, allyl, trimethylsilyl, tert-butyldimethylsilyl, acetate, and the like. Examples of suitable amine protecting groups include benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, tert-butyl, benzyl and fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyl (Fmoc). Examples of suitable thiol protecting groups include benzyl, tert-butyl, acetyl, methoxymethyl and the like. Other suitable protecting groups are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art and include those found in T. W. Greene, Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1981.

[0228] Scheme I:

Scheme I: Synthesis of triazole compounds of the invention

[0229]

5

10

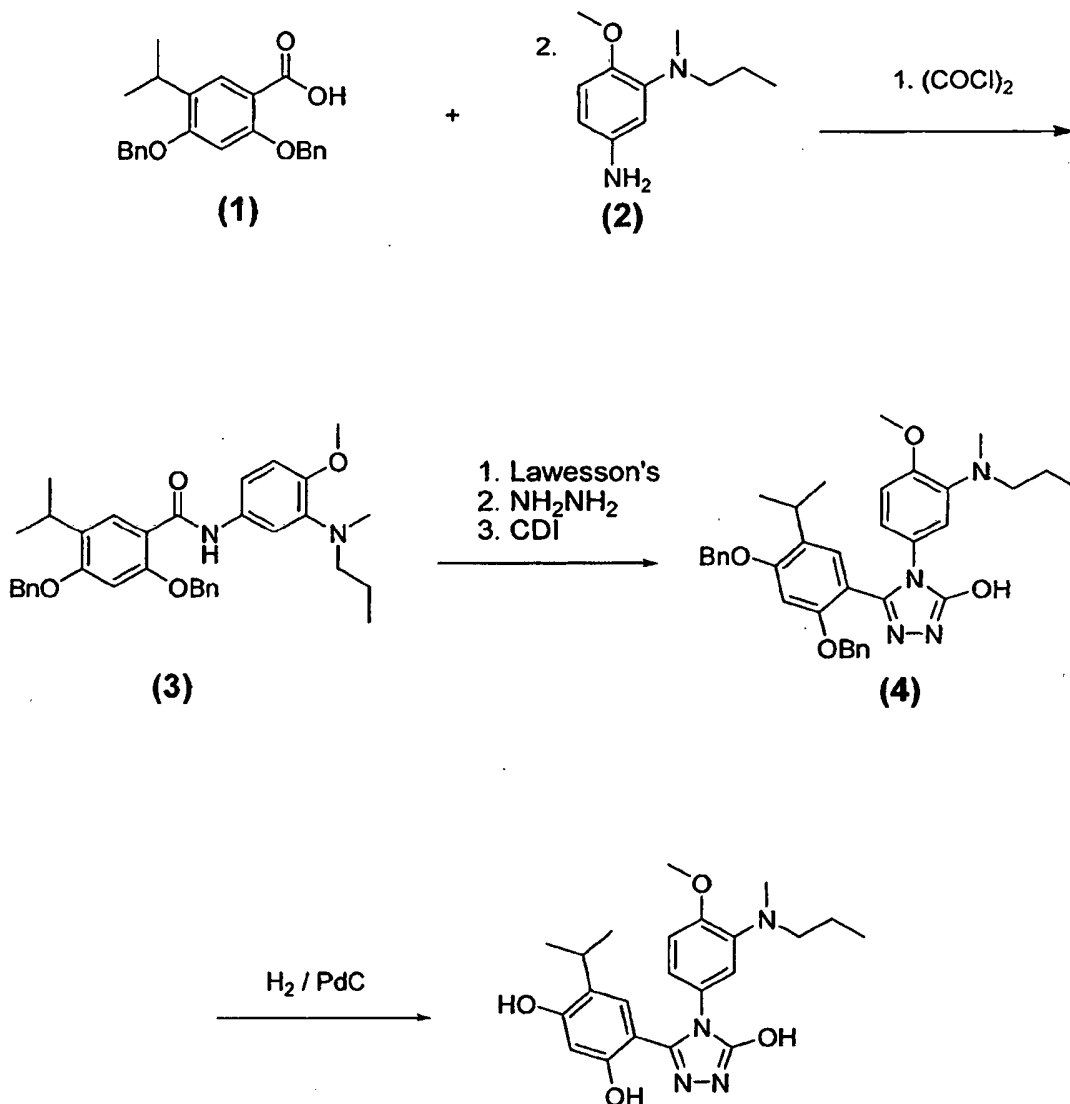
15

20

25

30

35



[0230] In addition, compounds of the invention and reference compounds can also be prepared as shown below in the Schemes below and Examples.

40

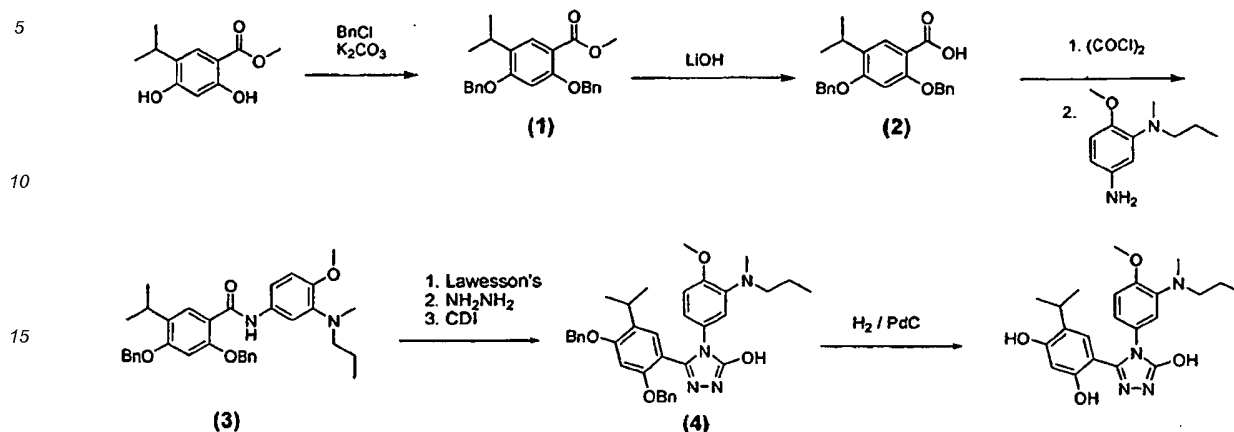
[0231] In one embodiment, the compounds can be prepared as shown in Scheme II. A dihydroxy benzoic acid methyl ester is reacted with benzyl chloride, to produce a Bis-benzyloxy benzoic acid methyl ester (1). The Bis-benzyloxy benzoic acid methyl ester can then be heated with LiOH to give a Bis-benzyloxy benzoic acid (2). The Bis-benzyloxy benzoic acid (2) is then reacted with an aminophenyl to produce a phenyl-benzamide (3). The phenyl-benzamide (3) is then reacted with hydrazine to give a triazol (4). The hydroxy groups can then be unprotected in the presence of palladium on charcoal to give the final product.

45

50

55

Scheme II

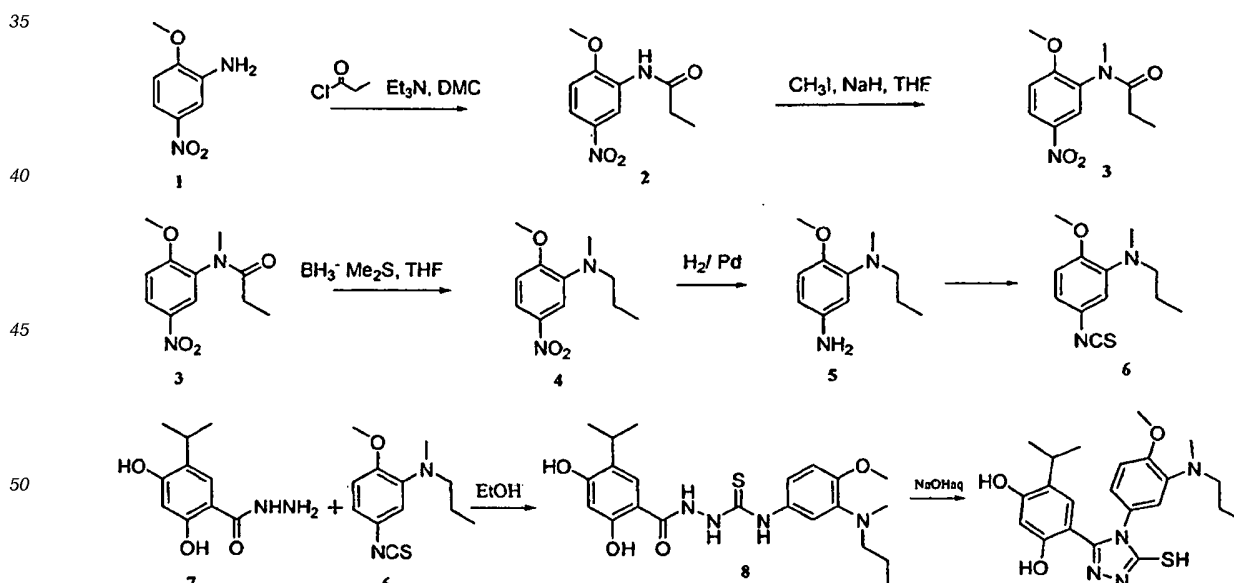


[0232] In another embodiment the compounds can be prepared as shown in Scheme III. A nitroaniline (1) can be reacted with propionyl chloride to yield nitro-phenyl-propionamide (2). NaH can then be added to a solution of (2) in anhydrous THF followed by iodomethane to give pure product nitro-phenyl-N-methyl-propionamide (3).

[0233] The nitro-phenyl-N-methyl-propionamide (3) and borane-methyl sulfide complex are heated to give the nitro-phenyl-methyl-propyl-amine (4). A solution of (4) in MeOH/EtOAc containing Pd-C can be subjected to hydrogenation to give the N-methyl-N-propyl-benzene-1,3-diamine (5). To a stirred solution of (5) in CH₂Cl₂ can be added 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole to give the (5-Isothiocyanato-2-methoxy-phenyl)-methyl-propyl-amine (6).

[0234] The isothiocyanate (6) can be reacted with the hydrazide (7) to give the intermediate (8). A solution of NaOH in water can be added to the intermediate (8), which can then be flushed with nitrogen and heated. The reaction mixture can then be cooled and acidified. The mixture can then be filtered and purified to give 4-isopropyl-6-{5-mercapto-4-[4-methoxy-3-(methyl-propyl-amino)-phenyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-benzene-1,3-diol.

Scheme III

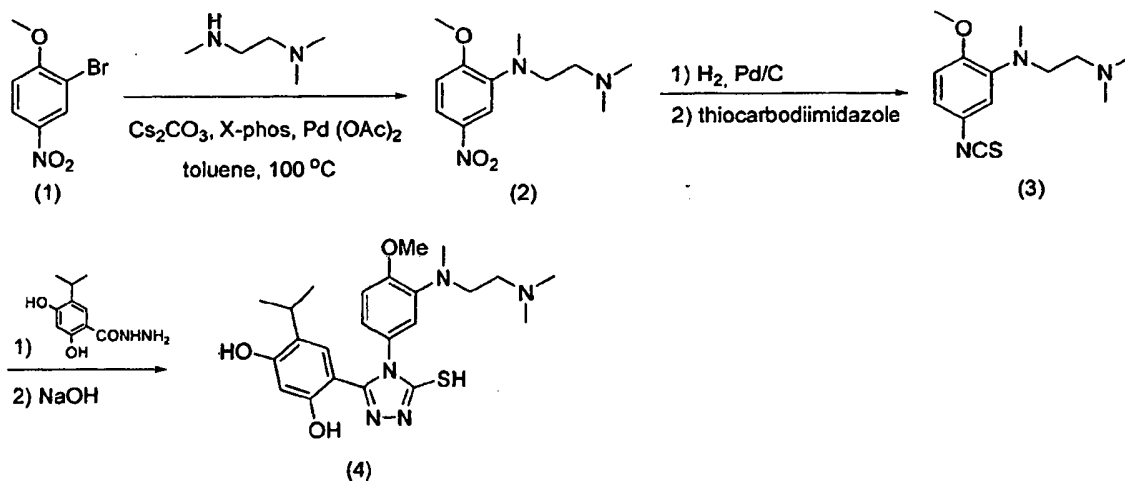


[0235] In another embodiment the compounds can be prepared as shown in Scheme IV. A bromo-nitrobenzene (1) can be reacted with *N*¹,*N*²,*N*²-trimethylethane-1,2-diamine to give *N*¹-(nitrophenyl)-*N*¹,*N*²,*N*²-trimethylethane-1,2-diamine (2). A solution of (2) in can be subjected to hydrogenation, passed through a short pad of celite, washed with MeOH and evaporated under reduced pressure. Thiocarbodiimidazole can then be added to (2) to give the *N*¹-(isothi-

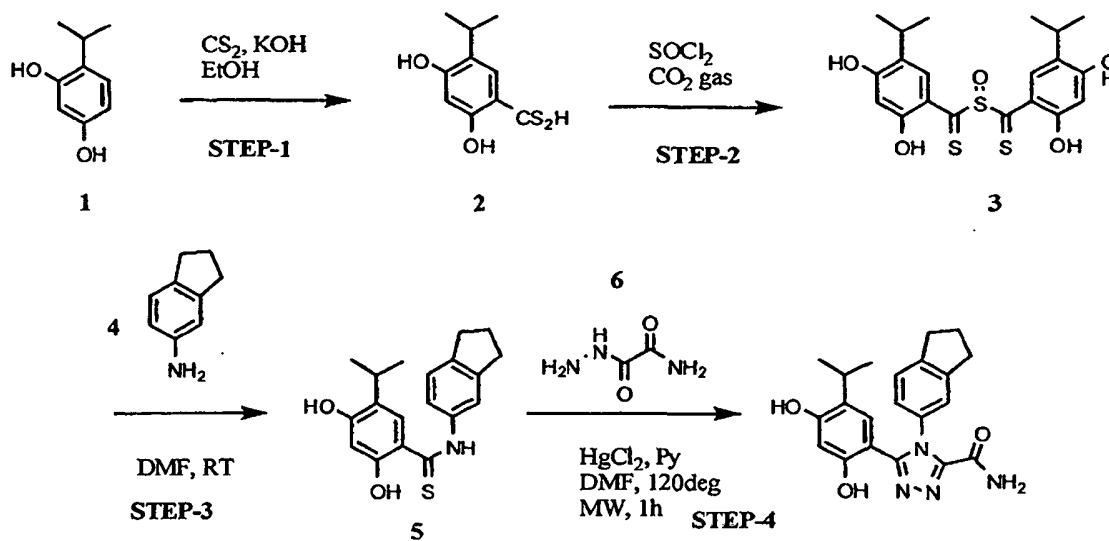
ocyanato-phenyl)-)-*N*¹,*N*²,*N*²-trimethylethane-1,2-diamine (3).

[0236] The isothiocyanate (3) can then be reacted with a benzoic acid hydrazide to give the final product 4-(4-(3-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-mercapto-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-6-isopropylbenzene-1,3-diol (4).

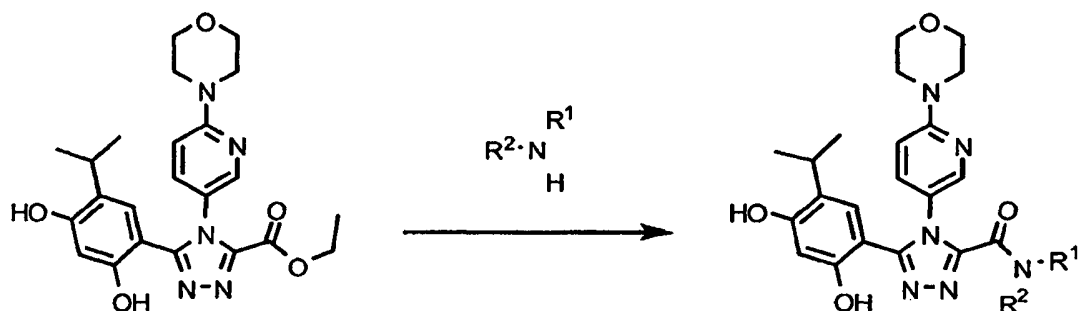
Scheme IV



Scheme V



Scheme VI

D. Uses of Compounds of the Invention

[0237] The present invention is directed to therapies which involve administering one of more compounds of the invention, and compositions comprising said compounds to a subject, preferably a human subject, to inhibit the activity of Hsp90 or to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a proliferative disorder, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof.

[0238] In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to treating cancers in which aberrant expression and/or activation of c-kit has been implicated as a contributing factor. The treatment comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0239] In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to treating cancers in which expression of Bcr-Abl has been implicated as a contributing factor. The treatment comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0240] In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to treating cancers in which aberrant expression and/or activation of flt-3 has been implicated as a contributing factor. The treatment comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0241] In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to treating cancers in which aberrant expression and/or activation of EGFR has been implicated as a contributing factor. The treatment comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0242] In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to treating cancers in which Hsp90 is over expressed compared with normal cells. The treatment comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0243] Described herein is a method of inhibiting the activity of Hsp90 in a cell, comprising administering to the cell an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV) or any embodiment thereof, or a compound shown in Table 1. In one instance, the compound is administered to a cell in a subject, preferably a mammal, and more preferably a human.

[0244] The invention provides compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a proliferation disorder in a mammal, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0245] In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent a proliferative disorder. In another embodiment, the proliferation disorder is cancer. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the additional therapeutic agent is an anticancer agent.

[0246] In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating cancer in a mammal, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent cancer. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more additional therapeutic agents are anticancer agents.

[0247] In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating a c-kit associated cancer in a mammal, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent the c-kit associated cancer. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more additional therapeutic agents are anticancer agents.

[0248] In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating a Bcr-Abl associated

cancer in a mammal, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent the Bcr-Abl associated cancer. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more additional therapeutic agents are anticancer agents.

5 **[0249]** In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating a flt3 associated cancer in a mammal, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent the flt3 associated cancer. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more additional therapeutic agents are anticancer agents.

10 **[0250]** In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating an EGFR associated cancer in a mammal, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent the EGFR associated cancer. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more additional therapeutic agents are anticancer agents.

15 **[0251]** In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating a cancer in a mammal which is characterized by the upregulation of Hsp90 compared to normal cells of the same type, comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the compound is administered to a human to treat or prevent the cancer associated with the upregulation of Hsp90. In another embodiment, the cancer associated with the upregulation of Hsp90 is DLBCL. In another embodiment, the compound is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more additional therapeutic agents are anticancer agents.

[0252] In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method for treating or inhibiting angiogenesis in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

25 **[0253]** In another aspect, the invention provides compounds for use in a method of blocking, occluding, or otherwise disrupting blood flow in neovasculature, comprising contacting the neovasculature with an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one aspect, the neovasculature is in a subject and blood flow in the neovasculature is blocked, occluded, or otherwise disrupted in the subject by administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one aspect, the subject is human.

30 **[0254]** The present invention provides compounds for use in a method for preventing or treating an infection in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0255] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a fungal infection.

[0256] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a yeast infection.

35 **[0257]** In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a yeast infection caused by a *Candida* yeast.

[0258] Also mentioned herein is a method of treating or preventing fungal drug resistance. In one instance, the fungal drug resistance is associated with an azole drug. In another aspect, the fungal drug resistance is associated with a non-azole fungal drug. In one aspect, the non-azole drug is an echinocandin. In one aspect, the azole fungal drug is ketoconazole, miconazole, fluconazole, itraconazole, posaconazole, ravuconazole, voriconazole, clotrimazole, econazole, oxiconazole, sulconazole, terconazole, butoconazole, isavuconazole, or tioconazole. In one instance, the azole fungal drug is fluconazole.

[0259] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a bacterial infection.

45 **[0260]** In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a bacterial infection caused by a Gram Positive Bacteria.

[0261] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a bacterial infection caused by a Gram Negative Bacteria.

[0262] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a viral infection.

50 **[0263]** In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a viral infection caused by an influenza virus, a herpes virus, a hepatitis virus, or an HIV virus.

[0264] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a viral infection caused by influenza A virus, herpes simplex virus type 1, hepatitis C virus, hepatitis B virus, HIV-1 virus, or Epstein-Barr Virus.

55 **[0265]** In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a parasitic infection.

[0266] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a protozoal infection.

[0267] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing an infection caused by *plasmodium falciparum* or *trypanosoma cruzi*.

[0268] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing an infection caused by a *leishmania* protozoa.

5 [0269] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing an amoebic infection.

[0270] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing a helminth infection.

10 [0271] In one aspect, the invention is directed to compounds for use in a method of treating or preventing an infection caused by *schistostoma mansoni*.

[0272] In one aspect, compounds of the invention are administered in combination with one or more additional anti-infective therapeutic agents.

15 [0273] Also described herein is a method for inhibiting topoisomerase II, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV) or any embodiment thereof, or a compound shown in Table 1.

[0274] In another instance, topoisomerase II is associated with a disease and administering the compound will treat or prevent the disease.

[0275] In one instance, the disease is a proliferative disease.

[0276] In another instance, the proliferative disease is cancer.

20 [0277] In one instance, the disease is an infection.

[0278] The present invention provides compounds for use in a method of treating an inflammatory disorder in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the inflammatory disorder is selected from the group consisting of transplant rejection, skin graft rejection, arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis and bone diseases associated with increased bone resorption; inflammatory bowel disease, ileitis, ulcerative colitis, Barrett's syndrome, Crohn's disease; asthma, adult respiratory distress syndrome, chronic obstructive airway disease; corneal dystrophy, trachoma, onchocerciasis, uveitis, sympathetic ophthalmitis, endophthalmitis; gingivitis, periodontitis; tuberculosis; leprosy; uremic complications, glomerulonephritis, nephrosis; sclerodermitis, psoriasis, eczema; chronic demyelinating diseases of the nervous system, multiple sclerosis, AIDS-related neurodegeneration, Alzheimer's disease, infectious meningitis, encephalomyelitis, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis viral or autoimmune encephalitis; autoimmune disorders, immune-complex vasculitis, systemic lupus and erythematosus; systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); cardiomyopathy, ischemic heart disease hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis, preeclampsia; chronic liver failure, brain and spinal cord trauma.

30 [0279] The present invention provides compounds for use in a method of treating an immune disorder in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the immune disorder is selected from the group consisting of multiple sclerosis, myasthenia gravis, Guillain-Barré, autoimmune uveitis, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, pernicious anemia, autoimmune thrombocytopenia, temporal arteritis, anti-phospholipid syndrome, vasculitides such as Wegener's granulomatosis, Behcet's disease, psoriasis, dermatitis herpetiformis, pemphigus vulgaris, vitiligo, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, primary biliary cirrhosis, autoimmune hepatitis, Type 1 or immune-mediated diabetes mellitus, Grave's disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, autoimmune oophoritis and orchitis, autoimmune disorder of the adrenal gland, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, ankylosing spondylitis, and Sjogren's syndrome.

45 [0280] The present invention provides compounds for use in a method of suppressing an immune response in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the subject in need of immunosuppression is a subject that has received an organ or tissue transplant, such as a skin graft, heart, kidney, lung, liver, pancreas, cornea, bowel, stomach, and the like. In another embodiment, the subject in need of immunosuppression is a subject that has received stem cell transplantation. The transplant may be a syngeneic transplant (*i.e.*, from a donor that has the same genetic make up), an allographic transplant (*i.e.*, from a donor of the same species) or a xenographic transplant (*i.e.*, from a donor that is a different species).

50 [0281] Also described herein is a method of inhibiting the production of inflammatory cytokines, such as G-CSF, GM-CSF, IL-12, IL-1 β , IL-23, IL-6, IL-8, and TNF- α , in a subject in need of such treatment. The method comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV) or any embodiment thereof, or a compound shown in Table 1.

1. c-Kit Associated Cancers

55 [0282] SCF binding to the c-kit protects hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells from apoptosis (Lee, et al., 1997, J. Immunol., 159:3211-3219), thereby contributing to colony formation and hematopoiesis. Expression of c-kit is frequently observed in acute myelocytic leukemia (AML) and sometimes observed in acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) (for reviews,

see Sperling, et al., 1997, Haemat., 82:617-621; Escribano, et al., 1998, Leuk. Lymph., 30:459-466). Although c-kit is expressed in the majority of AML cells, its expression does not appear to be prognostic of disease progression (Sperling, et al., 1997, Haemat. 82:617-621). However, SCF protected AML cells from apoptosis induced by chemotherapeutic agents (Hassan, et al., 1996, Acta. Hem., 95:257-262). Therefore, degradation of c-kit caused by the inhibition of Hsp90

by the compounds of the invention will enhance the efficacy of these agents and may induce apoptosis of AML cells.
[0283] The clonal growth of cells from patients with myelodysplastic syndrome (Sawada, et al., 1996, Blood, 88:319-327) or chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML) (Sawai, et al., 1996, Exp. Hem., 2:116-122) was found to be significantly enhanced by SCF in combination with other cytokines. CML is characterized by expansion of Philadelphia chromosome positive cells of the marrow (Verfaillie, et al., 1998, Leuk., 12:136-138), which appears to primarily result from inhibition of apoptotic death (Jones, 1997, Curr. Opin. Onc., 9:3-7). The product of the Philadelphia chromosome, p210.sup.BCR-ABL, has been reported to mediate inhibition of apoptosis (Bedi, et al., 1995, Blood, 86:1148-1158). Since p210.sup.BCR-ABL and the c-kit RTK both inhibit apoptosis and p62.sup.dok has been suggested as a substrate (Carpino, et al., 1997, Cell, 88:197-204), it is possible that clonal expansion mediated by these kinases occurs through a common signaling pathway. However, c-kit has also been reported to interact directly with p210.sup.BCR-ABL (Hallek, et al., 1996, Brit. J Haem., 94:5-16), which suggests that c-kit may have a more causative role in CML pathology. Therefore, degradation of c-kit caused by the inhibition of Hsp90 by the compounds of the invention will prove useful in the treatment of CML.

[0284] Normal colorectal mucosa does not express c-kit (Bellone, et al., 1997, J. Cell Physiol., 172:1-11). However, c-kit is frequently expressed in colorectal carcinoma (Bellone, et al., 1997, J. Cell Physiol., 172: 1-11), and autocrine loops of SCF and c-kit have been observed in several colon carcinoma cell lines (Toyota, et al., 1993, Turn. Biol., 14:295-302; Lahm, et al., 1995, Cell Growth & Differ., 6:1111-1118; Bellone, et al., 1997, J. Cell Physiol., 172:1-11). Furthermore, disruption of the autocrine loop by the use of neutralizing antibodies (Lahm, et al., 1995, Cell Growth & Differ., 6:1111-1118) and downregulation of c-kit and/or SCF significantly inhibits cell proliferation (Lahm, et al., 1995, Cell Growth & Differ., 6:1111-1118; Bellone, et al., 1997, J. Cell Physiol., 172:1-11).

[0285] SCF/c-kit autocrine loops have been observed in gastric carcinoma cell lines (Turner, et al., 1992, Blood, 80:374-381; Hassan, et al., 1998, Digest. Dis. Science, 43:8-14), and constitutive c-kit activation also appears to be important for gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GISTs). GISTs are the most common mesenchymal tumor of the digestive system. More than 90% of GISTs express c-kit, which is consistent with the putative origin of these tumor cells from interstitial cells of Cajal (ICCs) (Hirota, et al., 1998, Science, 279:577-580). The c-kit expressed in GISTs from several different patients was observed to have mutations in the intracellular juxtamembrane domain leading to constitutive activation (Hirota, et al., 1998, Science 279:577-580). Therefore, degradation of c-kit caused by the inhibition of Hsp90 by the compounds of the invention will be an efficacious means for the treatment of these cancers.

[0286] Male germ cell tumors have been histologically categorized into seminomas, which retain germ cell characteristics, and nonseminomas which can display characteristics of embryonal differentiation. Both seminomas and nonseminomas are thought to initiate from a preinvasive stage designated carcinoma in situ (CIS) (Murty, et al., 1998, Sem. Oncol., 25:133-144). Both c-kit and SCF have been reported to be essential for normal gonadal development during embryogenesis (Loveland, et al., 1997, J. Endocrinol., 153:337-344). Loss of either the receptor or the ligand resulted in animals devoid of germ cells. In postnatal testes, c-kit has been found to be expressed in Leydig cells and spermatogonia, while SCF was expressed in Sertoli cells (Loveland, et al., 1997, J. Endocrinol., 153:337-344). Testicular tumors develop from Leydig cells with high frequency in transgenic mice expressing human papilloma virus 16 (HPV16) E6 and E7 oncogenes (Kondoh, et al., 1991, J. Virol., 65:3335-3339; Kondoh, et al., 1994, J. Urol., 152:2151-2154). These tumors express both c-kit and SCF, and an autocrine loop may contribute to the tumorigenesis (Kondoh, et al., 1995, Oncogene, 10:341-347) associated with cellular loss of functional p53 and the retinoblastoma gene product by association with E6 and E7 (Dyson, et al., 1989, Science, 243:934-937; Werness, et al., 1990, Science, 248:76-79; Scheffner, et al., 1990, Cell, 63:1129-1136). Defective signaling mutants of SCF (Kondoh, et al., 1995, Oncogene, 10:341-347) or c-kit (Li, et al., 1996, Canc. Res., 56:4343-4346) inhibited formation of testicular tumors in mice expressing HPV16 E6 and E7. Since c-kit kinase activation is pivotal to tumorigenesis in these animals, the compounds of the invention which inhibit Hsp90 and thereby cause the degradation of c-kit will be useful for preventing or treating testicular tumors associated with human papilloma virus.

[0287] Expression of c-kit on germ cell tumors shows that the receptor is expressed by the majority of carcinomas in situ and seminomas, but c-kit is expressed in only a minority of nonseminomas (Strohmeyer, et al., 1991, Canc. Res., 51:1811-1816; Rajpert-de Meyts, et al., 1994, Int. J. Androl., 17:85-92; Izquierdo, et al., 1995, J. Pathol., 177:253-258; Strohmeyer, et al., 1995, J. Urol., 153:511-515; Bokenmeyer, et al., 1996, J. Canc. Res., Clin. Oncol., 122:301-306; Sandlow, et al., 1996, J. Androl., 17:403-408). Therefore, degradation of c-kit caused by the inhibition of Hsp90 by the compounds of the invention will be an efficacious means for the treatment of these cancers.

[0288] SCF and c-kit are expressed throughout the central nervous system of developing rodents, and the pattern of expression suggests a role in growth, migration and differentiation of neuroectodermal cells. Expression of SCF and c-kit have also been reported in the adult brain (Hamel, et al., 1997, J. Neuro-Onc., 35:327-333). Expression of c-kit has

also been observed in normal human brain tissue (Tada, et al. 1994, J. Neuro., 80:1063-1073). Glioblastoma and astrocytoma, which define the majority of intracranial tumors, arise from neoplastic transformation of astrocytes (Levin, et al., 1997, Principles & Practice of Oncology, 2022-2082). Expression of c-kit has been observed in glioblastoma cell lines and tissues (Berdel, et al., 1992, Canc. Res., 52:3498-3502; Tada, et al., 1994, J. Neuro., 80:1063-1073; Stanulla, et al., 1995, Act. Neuropath., 89:158-165).

[0289] The association of c-kit with astrocytoma pathology is less clear. Reports of expression of c-kit in normal astrocytes have been made (Natali, et al., 1992, Int. J. Canc., 52:197-201), (Tada, et al. 1994, J. Neuro., 80:1063-1073), while others report it is not expressed (Kristt, et al., 1993, Neuro., 33:106-115). In the former case, high levels of c-kit expression in high grade tumors were observed (Kristt, et al., 1993, Neuro., 33:106-115), whereas in the latter case researchers were unable to detect any expression in astrocytomas. In addition, contradictory reports of c-kit and SCF expression in neuroblastomas also exist. One study found that neuroblastoma cell lines often express SCF, but rarely express c-kit. In primary tumors, c-kit was detected in about 8% of neuroblastomas, while SCF was found in 18% of tumors (Beck, et al., 1995, Blood, 86:3132-3138). In contrast, other studies (Cohen, et al., 1994, Blood, 84:3465-3472) have reported that all 14 neuroblastoma cell lines examined contained c-kit/SCF autocrine loops, and expression of both the receptor and ligand were observed in 45% of tumor samples examined. In two cell lines, anti-c-kit antibodies inhibited cell proliferation, suggesting that the SCF/c-kit autocrine loop contributed to growth (Cohen, et al., 1994, Blood, 84:3465-3472). Therefore, degradation of c-kit caused by the inhibition of Hsp90 by the compounds of the invention will be an efficacious means for treating some cancers of the central nervous system.

2. Bcr-Abl Associated Cancers

[0290] The Philadelphia chromosome which generates the fusion protein Bcr-Abl is associated with the bulk of chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML) patients (more than 95%), 10-25% of acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) patients, and about 2-3% of acute myelogenous leukemias (AML). In addition, Bcr-Abl is a factor in a variety of other hematological malignancies, including granulocytic hyperplasia resembling CML, myelomonocytic leukemia, lymphomas, and erythroid leukemia (see Lugo, et al., MCB (1989), 9:1263-1270;

[0291] Daley, et al., Science (1990), 247:824-830; and Honda, Blood (1998), 91:2067-2075, the entire teachings of each of these references are incorporated herein by reference).

[0292] A number of different kinds of evidence support the contention that Bcr-Abl oncoproteins, such as p210 and p185 BCR-ABL, are causative factors in these leukemias (Campbell and Arlinghaus, "Current Status of Bcr Gene Involvement with Human Leukemia", In: Advances in Cancer Research, Eds. Klein, VandeWoude, Orlando, Fla. Academic Press, Inc., 57:227-256, 1991). The malignant activity is due in large part to the Bcr-Abl protein's highly activated protein tyrosine kinase activity and its abnormal interaction with protein substrates (Arlinghaus et al., In: UCLA Symposia on Molecular and Cellular Biology New Series, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Eds. R. P. Gale, D. Hoelzer, New York, N.Y., Alan R. Liss, Inc., 108:81-90, 1990). The Bcr-Abl oncoprotein p210 Bcr-Abl is associated with both CML and ALL, whereas the smaller oncoprotein, p185 BCR-ABL, is associated with ALL patients, although some CML patients also express p185 (Campbell et al., 1991).

3. FLT3 Associated Cancers

[0293] FLT3 associated cancers are cancers in which inappropriate FLT3 activity is detected. FLT3 associated cancers include hematologic malignancies such as leukemia and lymphoma. In some embodiments FLT3 associated cancers include acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), B-precursor cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, myelodysplastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, mixed lineage leukemia (MLL), or chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML).

4. EGFR Associated Cancers

[0294] EGFR associated cancers are cancers in which inappropriate EGFR activity (e.g., overexpression of EGFR or mutation of EGFR which causes constitutive tyrosine kinase activity) has been implicated as a contributing factor. Inappropriate EGFR activity has been associated with an adverse prognosis in a number of human cancers, such as neuroblastoma, intestine carcinoma such as rectum carcinoma, colon carcinoma, familial adenomatous polyposis carcinoma and hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, esophageal carcinoma, labial carcinoma, larynx carcinoma, hypopharynx carcinoma, tongue carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, gastric carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, papillary thyroid carcinoma, renal carcinoma, kidney parenchyma carcinoma, ovarian carcinoma, cervix carcinoma, uterine corpus carcinoma, endometrium carcinoma, chorion carcinoma, pancreatic carcinoma, prostate carcinoma, testis carcinoma, breast carcinoma, urinary carcinoma, melanoma, brain tumors such as glioblastoma, astrocytoma, meningioma, medulloblastoma and peripheral neuroectodermal tumors, Hodgkin

[0295] lymphoma, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, acute lymphatic leukemia (ALL), chronic lymphatic

leukemia (CLL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), adult T-cell leukemia lymphoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, gall bladder carcinoma, bronchial carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, non-small cell lung carcinoma, multiple myeloma, basalioma, teratoma, retinoblastoma, choroidea melanoma, seminoma, rhabdomyo sarcoma, craniopharyngeoma, osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, myosarcoma, liposarcoma, fibrosarcoma, Ewing sarcoma and plasmocytoma.

[0296] In particular, EGFR appears to have an important role in the development of human brain tumors. A high incidence of overexpression, amplification, deletion and structural rearrangement of the gene coding for EGFR has been found in biopsies of brain tumors. In fact, the amplification of the EGFR gene in glioblastoma multiforme tumors is one of the most consistent genetic alterations known, with EGFR being overexpressed in approximately 40% of malignant gliomas and EGFRvIII mutation being found in about 50% of all glioblastomas.

[0297] In addition to gliomas, abnormal EGFR expression has also been reported in a number of squamous epidermoid cancers and breast cancers. Interestingly, evidence also suggests that many patients with tumors that over-express EGFR have a poorer prognosis than those having tumors that do not over-express EGFR.

[0298] Non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) includes squamous cell carcinomas, adenocarcinoma, bronchioloalveolar carcinoma (BAC), and large cell undifferentiated carcinoma. A subset of patients with NSCLC have been shown to have mutations in the tyrosine kinase domain of EGFR which is thought to be necessary for the maintenance of the disease. Treatment of this subset of patients with NSCLC with gefitinib, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor which targets EGFR, has shown rapid and dramatic clinical response.

[0299] Consequently, therapeutic strategies that can potentially inhibit or reduce the aberrant expression of EGFR are of great interest as potential anti-cancer agents.

5. Combination Therapies and Treatment of Refractory Cancers

[0300] The prophylactic or therapeutic agents of the combination therapies discussed herein can be administered sequentially or concurrently. In a specific instance, the combination therapies comprise one or more compounds and at least one other therapy (*e.g.*, another prophylactic or therapeutic agent) which has the same mechanism of action as said compounds. In another specific instance, the combination therapies comprise one or more compounds of the invention and at least one other therapy (*e.g.*, another prophylactic or therapeutic agent) which has a different mechanism of action than said compounds. In certain instances, the combination therapies improve the prophylactic or therapeutic effect of one or more compounds of the invention by functioning together with the compounds to have an additive or synergistic effect. In certain instances, the combination therapies reduce the side effects associated with the therapies (*e.g.*, prophylactic or therapeutic agents). In certain instances, the combination therapies reduce the effective dosage of one or more of the therapies.

[0301] The prophylactic or therapeutic agents of the combination therapies can be administered to a subject, preferably a human subject, in the same pharmaceutical composition. In alternative instances, the prophylactic or therapeutic agents of the combination therapies can be administered concurrently to a subject in separate pharmaceutical compositions. The prophylactic or therapeutic agents may be administered to a subject by the same or different routes of administration.

[0302] In a specific embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more compounds of the invention is administered to a subject, preferably a human, to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a proliferative disorder, such as cancer, or one or more symptom thereof. In accordance with the invention, pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also comprise one or more other agents (*e.g.*, prophylactic or therapeutic agents which are currently being used, have been used, or are known to be useful in the prevention, treatment or amelioration of a proliferative disorder or a symptom thereof).

[0303] Described herein are methods for preventing, managing, treating or ameliorating a proliferative disorder, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof in a subject refractory (either completely or partially) to existing agent therapies for such a proliferative disorder, said methods comprising administering to said subject a dose of an effective amount of one or more compounds of the invention and a dose of an effective amount of one or more therapies (*e.g.*, one or more prophylactic or therapeutic agents useful for the prevention, treatment, management, or amelioration of a proliferative disorder or a symptom thereof). Described herein are methods for preventing, treating, managing, or ameliorating a proliferative disorder or a symptom thereof by administering one or more compounds of the invention in combination with any other therapy(ies) to patients who have proven refractory to other therapies but are no longer on these therapies. The compounds of the invention and/or other therapies can be administered to a subject by any route known to one of skill in the art. Examples of routes of administration include, but are not limited to, parenteral, *e.g.*, intravenous, intradermal, subcutaneous, oral (*e.g.*, inhalation), intranasal, transdermal (topical), transmucosal, and rectal administration.

6) Agents Useful In Combination With the Compounds of the Invention

[0304] Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the compounds of the invention can be particularly effective at treating subjects whose cancer has become multi-drug resistant. Although chemotherapeutic agents initially cause tumor regression, most agents that are currently used to treat cancer target only one pathway to tumor progression. Therefore, in many instances, after treatment with one or more chemotherapeutic agents, a tumor develops multidrug resistance and no longer responds positively to treatment. One of the advantages of inhibiting Hsp90 activity is that several of its client proteins, which are mostly protein kinases or transcription factors involved in signal transduction, have been shown to be involved in the progression of cancer. Thus, inhibition of Hsp90 provides a method of short circuiting several pathways for tumor progression simultaneously. Therefore, it is believed that treatment of cancer with an Hsp90 inhibitor of the invention either alone, or in combination with other chemotherapeutic agents, is more likely to result in regression or elimination of the tumor, and less likely to result in the development of more aggressive multidrug resistant tumors than other currently available therapies.

[0305] In one embodiment, the compounds of the invention can be administered with agents that are tyrosine kinase inhibitors (e.g., gefitinib or erlotinib which inhibit EGFR tyrosine kinase activity). In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention can be administered to patients whose cancer has become resistant to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (e.g., gefitinib or erlotinib). In this embodiment, the compounds of the invention can be administered either alone or in combination with the tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

[0306] In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating patients with hematological cancers that have become resistant to Imatinib, a chemotherapeutic agent that acts by inhibiting tyrosine kinase activity of Bcr-Abl. In patients with CML in the chronic phase, as well as in a blast crisis, treatment with Imatinib typically will induce remission. However, in many cases, particularly in those patients who were in a blast crisis before remission, the remission is not durable because the Bcr-Abl fusion protein develops mutations in the tyrosine kinase domain that cause it to be resistance to Imatinib. (See Nimmanapalli, et al., Cancer Research (2001), 61:1799-1804; and Gorre, et al., Blood (2002), 100:3041-3044). Compounds of the invention act by inhibiting the activity of Hsp90 which disrupt Bcr-Abl/Hsp90 complexes. When Bcr-Abl is not complex to Hsp90 it is rapidly degraded. Therefore, compounds of the invention are effective in treating Imatinib resistant leukemias since they act through a different mechanism than Imatinib. Compounds of the invention can be administered alone or with Imatinib in patients who have a Bcr-Abl associated cancer that is not resistant to Imatinib or to patients whose cancer has become resistant to Imatinib.

[0307] Anticancer agents that can be co-administered with the compounds of the invention include Taxol™, also referred to as "paclitaxel", is a well-known anti-cancer drug which acts by enhancing and stabilizing microtubule formation, and analogs of Taxol™, such as Taxotere™. Compounds that have the basic taxane skeleton as a common structure feature, have also been shown to have the ability to arrest cells in the G2-M phases due to stabilization or inhibition of microtubules.

[0308] Other anti-cancer agents that can be employed in combination with the compounds of the invention include Avastin, Adriamycin, Dactinomycin, Bleomycin, Vinblastine, Cisplatin, acivicin; aclarubicin; acodazole hydrochloride; acronine; adozelesin; aldesleukin; altretamine; ambomycin; ametantrone acetate; aminoglutethimide; amsacrine; anastrozole; anthracycline; asparaginase; asperlin; azacitidine; azetepa; azotomycin; batimastat; benzodepa; bicalutamide; bisantrene hydrochloride; bisnafide dimesylate; bizelesin; bleomycin sulfate; brequinar sodium; bropiramine; busulfan; cactinomycin; calusterone; caracemide; carbetimer; carboplatin; carmustine; carubicin hydrochloride; carzelesin; cedefingol; chlorambucil; cirolemycin; cladribine; crisnatol mesylate; cyclophosphamide; cytarabine; dacarbazine; daunorubicin hydrochloride; decitabine; dexormaplatin; dezaguanine; dezaguanine mesylate; diaziquone; doxorubicin; doxorubicin hydrochloride; droloxifene; droloxifene citrate; dromostanolone propionate; duazomycin; edatrexate; eflornithine hydrochloride; elsamitrucin; enloplatin; enpromate; epipropidine; epirubicin hydrochloride; erbulozole; esorubicin hydrochloride; estramustine; estramustine phosphate sodium; etanidazole; etoposide; etoposide phosphate; etoprine; fadrozole hydrochloride; fazarabine; fenretinide; floxuridine; fludarabine phosphate; fluorouracil; flurocitabine; fosquidone; fostriecin sodium; gemcitabine; gemcitabine hydrochloride; hydroxyurea; idarubicin hydrochloride; ifosfamide; ilmofo-sine; interleukin II (including recombinant interleukin II, or rIL2), interferon alfa-2a; interferon alfa-2b; interferon alfa-n1 ; interferon alfa-n3; interferon beta-l a; interferon gamma-l b; iproplatin; irinotecan hydrochloride; lanreotide acetate; letrozole; leuprolide acetate; liarozole hydrochloride; lometrexol sodium; lomustine; losoxantrone hydrochloride; masoprocol; maytansine; mechlorethamine hydrochloride; megestrol acetate; melengestrol acetate; melphalan; menogaril; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; methotrexate sodium; metoprine; meturedopa; mitindomide; mitocarcin; mitocromin; mitogillin; mitomalcin; mitosper; mitotane; mitoxantrone hydrochloride; mycophenolic acid; nocodazole; nogalamycin; ormaplatin; oxisuran; pegaspargase; peliomycin; pentamustine; peplomycin sulfate; perfosfamide; pipobroman; pipsulfan; piroxantrone hydrochloride; plicamycin; plomestane; porfimer sodium; porfiromycin; prednimustine; procarbazine hydrochloride; puromycin; puromycin hydrochloride; pyrazofurin; riboprine; rogletimide; safinol; safinol hydrochloride; semustine; simtrazene; sparfosate sodium; sparsomycin; spirogermanium hydrochloride; spiromustine; spiroplatin; streptonigrin; streptozocin; sulofenur; talisomycin; tecogalan sodium; tegafur; teloxantrone hydrochloride;

temoporfin; teniposide; teroxirone; testolactone; thiamiprine; thioguanine; thiotepa; tiazofurin; tirapazamine; toremifene citrate; trestolone acetate; tricirbine phosphate; trimetrexate; trimetrexate glucuronate; triptorelin; tubulozole hydrochloride; uracil mustard; uredepa; vapreotide; verteporfin; vinblastine sulfate; vincristine sulfate; vindesine; vindesine sulfate; vinepidine sulfate; vinglycinate sulfate; vinleurosine sulfate; vinorelbine tartrate; vinrosidine sulfate; vinzolidine sulfate; vorozole; zeniplatin; zinostatin; zorubicin hydrochloride.

[0309] Other anti-cancer drugs that can be employed in combination with the compounds of the invention include: 20-epi-1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3; 5-ethynyluracil; abiraterone; aclarubicin; acylfulvene; adecypenol; adozelesin; aldesleukin; ALL-TK antagonists; altretamine; ambamustine; amidox; amifostine; aminolevulinic acid; amrubicin; amsacrine; anagrelide; anastrozole; andrographolide; angiogenesis inhibitors; antagonist D; antagonist G; antarelix; anti-dorsalizing morphogenetic protein-1; antiandrogen, prostatic carcinoma; antiestrogen; antineoplaston; antisense oligonucleotides; aphidicolin glycinate; apoptosis gene modulators; apoptosis regulators; apurinic acid; ara-CDP-DL-PTBA; arginine deaminase; asulacrine; atamestane; atrimustine; axinastatin 1; axinastatin 2; axinastatin 3; azasetron; azatoxin; azatyrosine; baccatin III derivatives; balanol; batimastat; BCR/ABL antagonists; benzochlorins; benzoylstauroporine; beta lactam derivatives; beta-alethine; betaclamycin B; betulinic acid; bFGF inhibitor; bicalutamide; bisantrene; bisaziridinylspermine; bisnafide; bistratene A; bizelesin; breflate; broprimine; budotitane; buthionine sulfoximine; calcipotriol; calphostin C; camptothecin derivatives; canarypox IL-2; capecitabine; carboxamide-amino-triazole; carboxyamidotriazole; CaRest M3; CARN 700; cartilage derived inhibitor; carzelesin; casein kinase inhibitors (ICOS); castanospermine; cecropin B; cetorelix; chlorins; chloroquinoxaline sulfonamide; cicaprost; cis-porphyrin; cladribine; clomifene analogues; clotrimazole; collismycin A; collismycin B; combretastatin A4; combretastatin analogue; conagenin; crambescidin 816; crisnatol; cryptophycin 8; cryptophycin A derivatives; curacin A; cyclopentantraquinones; cycloplatin; cypemycin; cytarabine ocfosfate; cytolytic factor; cytostatin; dacliximab; decitabine; dehydrotidemnin B; deslorelin; dexamethasone; dexifosfamide; dextrazoxane; dexverapamil; diaziquone; didemnin B; didox; diethylnorspermine; dihydro-5-azacytidine; 9- di-oxamycin; diphenyl spiromustine; docosanol; dolasetron; doxifluridine; droloxifene; dronabinol; duocarmycin SA; ebse- len; ecomustine; edelfosine; edrecolomab; eflornithine; elemene; emitefur; epirubicin; episteride; estramustine ana- logue; estrogen agonists; estrogen antagonists; etanidazole; etoposide phosphate; exemestane; fadrozole; fazarabine; fenretinide; filgrastim; finasteride; flavopiridol; flezelastine; fluasterone; fludarabine; fluorodaunorubicin hydrochloride; forfenimex; formestane; fostriecin; fotemustine; gadolinium texaphyrin; gallium nitrate; galocitabine; ganirelix; gelatinase inhibitors; gemcitabine; glutathione inhibitors; hepsulfam; heregulin; hexamethylene bisacetamide; hypericin; ibandronic acid; idarubicin; idoxifene; idramantone; ilmofofosine; ilomastat; imidazoacridones; imiquimod; immunostimulant peptides; insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor inhibitor; interferon agonists; interferons; interleukins; iobenguane; iododoxorubicin; ipomeanol, 4-; iroplact; irsogladine; isobengazole; isohomohalicondrin B; itasetron; jasplakinolide; kahalalide F; lamel- larin-N triacetate; lanreotide; leinamycin; lenograstim; lentinan sulfate; leptolstatin; letrozole; leukemia inhibiting factor; leukocyte alpha interferon; leuprolide+estrogen+progesterone; leuprorelin; levamisole; liarozole; linear polyamine ana- logue; lipophilic disaccharide peptide; lipophilic platinum compounds; lissoclinamide 7; lobaplatin; lombricine; lometrexol; lonidamine; losoxantrone; lovastatin; loxoribine; lurtotecan; lutetium texaphyrin; lysofylline; lytic peptides; maitansine; mannostatin A; marimastat; masoprocol; maspin; matrilysin inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors; menogaril; merbarone; meterelin; methioninase; metoclopramide; MIF inhibitor; mifepristone; miltefosine; mirimostim; mismatched double stranded RNA; mitoguazone; mitolactol; mitomycin analogues; mitonafide; mitotoxin fibroblast growth factor- saporin; mitoxantrone; mofarotene; molgramostim; monoclonal antibody, human chorionic gonadotrophin; monophos- phoryl lipid A+myobacterium cell wall sk; mopidamol; multiple drug resistance gene inhibitor; multiple tumor suppressor 1-based therapy; mustard anticancer agent; mycaperoxide B; mycobacterial cell wall extract; myriaporone; N-acetyldi- naline; N-substituted benzamides; nafarelin; nagrestip; naloxone+pentazocine; napavin; naphterpin; nartograstim; ne- daplatin; nemorubicin; neridronic acid; neutral endopeptidase; nilutamide; nisamycin; nitric oxide modulators; nitroxide antioxidant; nitrullyn; O6-benzylguanine; octreotide; okicenone; oligonucleotides; onapristone; ondansetron; ondanset- ron; oracin; oral cytokine inducer; ormaplatin; osaterone; oxaliplatin; oxaunomycin; palauamine; palmitoylrhizoxin; pa- midronic acid; panaxytriol; panomifene; parabactin; pazelliptine; pegaspargase; peldesine; pentosan polysulfate sodium; pentostatin; pentrozole; perflubron; perfosfamide; perillyl alcohol; phenazinomycin; phenylacetate; phosphatase inhibi- tors; picibanil; pilocarpine hydrochloride; pirarubicin; piritrexim; placetin A; placetin B; plasminogen activator inhibitor; platinum complex; platinum compounds; platinum-triamine complex; porfimer sodium; porfiromycin; prednisone; propyl bis-acridone; prostaglandin J2; proteasome inhibitors; protein A-based immune modulator; protein kinase C inhibitor; protein kinase C inhibitors, microalgal; protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitors; purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibi- tors; purpurins; pyrazoloacridine; pyridoxylated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate; raf antagonists; raltitrexed; ra- mosetron; ras farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors; ras inhibitors; ras-GAP inhibitor; retelliptine demethylated; rhenium Re 186 etidronate; rhizoxin; ribozymes; RII retinamide; rogletimide; rohitukine; romurtide; roquinimex; rubiginone B1; ruboxyl; safinol; saintopin; SarCNU; sarcophytol A; sargramostim; Sdi 1 mimetics; semustine; senescence derived inhibitor 1; sense oligonucleotides; signal transduction inhibitors; signal transduction modulators; single chain antigen- binding protein; sizofiran; sobuzoxane; sodium borocaptate; sodium phenylacetate; solverol; somatomedin binding pro- tein; sonermin; sparfosic acid; spicamycin D; spiromustine; splenopentin; spongistatin 1; squalamine; stem cell inhibitor;

stem-cell division inhibitors; stipiamide; stromelysin inhibitors; sulfinosine; superactive vasoactive intestinal peptide antagonist; suradista; suramin; swainsonine; synthetic glycosaminoglycans; tallimustine; tamoxifen methiodide; taumomustine; tazarotene; tecogalan sodium; tegafur; tellurapyrylium; telomerase inhibitors; temoporfin; temozolomide; teniposide; tetrachlorodecaoxide; tetrazomine; thaliblastine; thiocoraline; thrombopoietin; thrombopoietin mimetic; thymalfasin; thymopoietin receptor agonist; thymotrinan; thyroid stimulating hormone; tin ethyl etiopurpurin; tirapazamine; titanocene bichloride; topsentin; toremifene; totipotent stem cell factor; translation inhibitors; tretinoin; triacetyluridine; tricirbine; trimetrexate; triptorelin; tropisetron; turosteride; tyrosine kinase inhibitors; tyrphostins; UBC inhibitors; ubenimex; urogenital sinus-derived growth inhibitory factor; urokinase receptor antagonists; vapreotide; variolin B; vector system, erythrocyte gene therapy; velaresol; veramine; verdins; verteporfin; vinorelbine; vinoxaltine; vitaxin; vorozole; zanoterone; zeniplatin; zilascorb; and zinostatin stimalamer. Preferred anti-cancer drugs are 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin.

[0310] Other chemotherapeutic agents that can be employed in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to alkylating agents, antimetabolites, natural products, or hormones. Examples of alkylating agents useful for the treatment or prevention of T-cell malignancies in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to, nitrogen mustards (e.g., mechloroethamine, cyclophosphamide, chlorambucil, *etc.*), alkyl sulfonates (e.g., busulfan), nitrosoureas (e.g., carmustine, lomustine, *etc.*), or triazines (decarbazine, *etc.*). Examples of antimetabolites useful for the treatment or prevention of T-cell malignancies in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to folic acid analog (e.g., methotrexate), or pyrimidine analogs (e.g., Cytarabine), purine analogs (e.g., mercaptopurine, thioguanine, pentostatin). Examples of natural products useful for the treatment or prevention of T-cell malignancies in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to vinca alkaloids (e.g., vinblastin, vincristine), epipodophyllotoxins (e.g., etoposide), antibiotics (e.g., daunorubicin, doxorubicin, bleomycin), enzymes (e.g., L-asparaginase), or biological response modifiers (e.g., interferon alpha).

[0311] Examples of alkylating agents that can be employed in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to, nitrogen mustards (e.g., mechloroethamine, cyclophosphamide, chlorambucil, melphalan, *etc.*), ethylenimine and methylmelamines (e.g., hexamethylmelamine, thiotepa), alkyl sulfonates (e.g., busulfan), nitrosoureas (e.g., carmustine, lomustine, semustine, streptozocin, *etc.*), or triazines (decarbazine, *etc.*). Examples of antimetabolites useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to folic acid analog (e.g., methotrexate), or pyrimidine analogs (e.g., fluorouracil, floxuridine, Cytarabine), purine analogs (e.g., mercaptopurine, thioguanine, pentostatin). Examples of natural products useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to vinca alkaloids (e.g., vinblastin, vincristine), epipodophyllotoxins (e.g., etoposide, teniposide), antibiotics (e.g., actinomycin D, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, bleomycin, plicamycin, mitomycin), enzymes (e.g., L-asparaginase), or biological response modifiers (e.g., interferon alpha). Examples of hormones and antagonists useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to adrenocorticosteroids (e.g., prednisone), progestins (e.g., hydroxyprogesterone caproate, megestrol acetate, medroxyprogesterone acetate), estrogens (e.g., diethylstilbestrol, ethinyl estradiol), antiestrogen (e.g., tamoxifen), androgens (e.g., testosterone propionate, fluoxymesterone), antiandrogen (e.g., flutamide), gonadotropin releasing hormone analog (e.g., leuprolide). Other agents that can be used in the methods and compositions of the invention for the treatment or prevention of cancer include platinum coordination complexes (e.g., cisplatin, carboplatin), anthracenedione (e.g., mitoxantrone), substituted urea (e.g., hydroxyurea), methyl hydrazine derivative (e.g., procarbazine), adrenocortical suppressant (e.g., mitotane, aminoglutethimide).

[0312] Examples of anti-cancer agents which act by arresting cells in the G2-M phases due to stabilization or inhibition of microtubules and which can be used in combination with the compounds of the invention include without limitation the following marketed drugs and drugs in development: Erbulozole (also known as R-55104), Dolastatin 10 (also known as DLS-10 and NSC-376128), Mivobulin isethionate (also known as CI-980), Vincristine, NSC-639829, Discodermolide (also known as NVP-XX-A-296), ABT-751 (Abbott, also known as E-7010), Altorhyrtins (such as Altorhyrtin A and Altorhyrtin C), Spongistatins (such as Spongistatin 1, Spongistatin 2, Spongistatin 3, Spongistatin 4, Spongistatin 5, Spongistatin 6, Spongistatin 7, Spongistatin 8, and Spongistatin 9), Cemadotin hydrochloride (also known as LU-103793 and NSC-D-669356), Epothilones (such as Epothilone A, Epothilone B, Epothilone C (also known as desoxyepothilone A or dEpoA), Epothilone D (also referred to as KOS-862, dEpoB, and desoxyepothilone B), Epothilone E, Epothilone F, Epothilone B N-oxide, Epothilone A N-oxide, 16-aza-epothilone B, 21-aminoepothilone B (also known as BMS-310705), 21-hydroxyepothilone D (also known as Desoxyepothilone F and dEpoF), 26-fluoroepothilone), Auristatin PE (also known as NSC-654663), Soblidotin (also known as TZT-1027), LS-4559-P (Pharmacia, also known as LS-4577), LS-4578 (Pharmacia, also known as LS-477-P), LS-4477 (Pharmacia), LS-4559 (Pharmacia), RPR-112378 (Aventis), Vincristine sulfate, DZ-3358 (Daiichi), FR-182877 (Fujisawa, also known as WS-9885B), GS-164 (Takeda), GS-198 (Takeda), KAR-2 (Hungarian Academy of Sciences), BSF-223651 (BASF, also known as ILX-651 and LU-223651), SAH-49960 (Lilly/Novartis), SDZ-268970 (Lilly/Novartis), AM-97 (Armad/Kyowa Hakko), AM-132 (Armad), AM-138 (Armad/Kyowa Hakko), IDN-5005 (Indena), Cryptophycin 52 (also known as LY-355703), AC-7739 (Ajinomoto, also known as AVE-8063A and CS-39.HCl), AC-7700 (Ajinomoto, also known as AVE-8062, AVE-8062A, CS-39-L-Ser.HCl, and RPR-258062A), Vitilevuamide, Tubulysin A, Canadensol, Centaureidin (also known as NSC-106969), T-138067 (Tularik, also known as

T-67, TL-138067 and TI-138067), COBRA-1 (Parker Hughes Institute, also known as DDE-261 and WHI-261), H10 (Kansas State University), H16 (Kansas State University), Oncocidin A1 (also known as BTO-956 and DIME), DDE-313 (Parker Hughes Institute), Fijianolide B, Laulimalide, SPA-2 (Parker Hughes Institute), SPA-1 (Parker Hughes Institute, also known as SPIKET-P), 3-IAABU (Cytoskeleton/Mt. Sinai School of Medicine, also known as MF-569), Narcosine (also known as NSC-5366), Nascapine, D-24851 (Asta Medica), A-105972 (Abbott), Hemiasterlin, 3-BAABU (Cytoskel-
 5 eton/Mt. Sinai School of Medicine, also known as MF-191), TMPN (Arizona State University), Vanadocene acetylacetonate, T-138026 (Tularik), Monsatrol, Inanocine (also known as NSC-698666), 3-IAABE (Cytoskeleton/Mt. Sinai School of Medicine), A-204197 (Abbott), T-607 (Tularik, also known as T-900607), RPR-115781 (Aventis), Eleutherobins (such as Desmethyleleutherobin, Desaetyeleutherobin, Isoeleutherobin A, and Z-Eleutherobin), Caribaeoside, Caribaeolin,
 10 Halichondrin B, D-64131 (Asta Medica), D-68144 (Asta Medica), Diazonamide A, A-293620 (Abbott), NPI-2350 (Nereus), Taccalonolide A, TUB-245 (Aventis), A-259754 (Abbott), Diozostatin, (-)-Phenylahistin (also known as NSCL-96F037), D-68838 (Asta Medica), D-68836 (Asta Medica), Myoseverin B, D-43411 (Zentaris, also known as D-81862), A-289099 (Abbott), A-318315 (Abbott), HTI-286 (also known as SPA-110, trifluoroacetate salt) (Wyeth), D-82317 (Zentaris), D-82318 (Zentaris), SC-12983 (NCI), Resverastatin phosphate sodium, BPR-0Y-007 (National Health Research Institutes), and SSR-250411 (Sanofi).

7) Anti-Infective Agents Useful In Combination With the Compounds of the Invention

[0313] In one embodiment relating to infections, the other therapeutic agent may be an anti-infective agent.

[0314] Other anti-fungal agents that can be co-administered with the compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, polyene antifungals (e.g., amphotericin and nystatin), azole antifungals (e.g., ketoconazole, miconazole, fluconazole, itraconazole, posaconazole, ravuconazole, voriconazole, clotrimazole, econazole, oxiconazole, sulconazole, terconazole, butoconazole, and tioconazole), amorolfine, butenafine, naftifine, terbinafine, flucytosine, nikkomycin Z, caspofungin, micafungin (FK463), anidulafungin (LY303366), griseofulvin, ciclopiroxolamine, tolnaftate, intrathecal, haloprogin, and undecylenate.

[0315] Other anti-bacterial agents that can be co-administered with the compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, sulfa drugs (e.g., sulfanilamide), folic acid analogs (e.g., trimethoprim), beta-lactams (e.g., penicillin, cephalosporins), aminoglycosides (e.g., streptomycin, kanamycin, neomycin, gentamycin), tetracyclines (e.g., chlorotetracycline, oxytetracycline, and doxycycline), macrolides (e.g., erythromycin, azithromycin, and clarithromycin), lincosamides (e.g., clindamycin), streptogramins (e.g., quinupristin and dalbapristin), fluoroquinolones (e.g., ciprofloxacin, levofloxacin, and moxifloxacin), polypeptides (e.g., polymyxins), rifampin, mupirocin, cycloserine, aminocyclitol (e.g., spectinomycin), glycopeptides (e.g., vancomycin), oxazolidinones (e.g., linezolid), ribosomes, chloramphenicol, fusidic acid, and metronidazole. Other anti-viral agents that can be co-administered with the compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, Emtricitabine (FTC); Lamivudine (3TC); Carbovir; Acyclovir; Interferon; Famciclovir; Penciclovir; Zidovudine (AZT); Didanosine (ddI); Zalcitabine (ddC); Stavudine (d4T); Tenofovir DF (Viread); Abacavir (ABC); L-(-)-FMAU; L-DDA phosphate prodrugs; β -D-dioxolane nucleosides such as β -D-dioxolanyl-guanine (DG), β -D-dioxolanyl-2,6-diaminopurine (DAPD), and β -D-dioxolanyl-6-chloropurine (ACP); non-nucleoside RT inhibitors such as Nevirapine (Viramune), MKC-442, Efavirenz (Sustiva), Delavirdine (Rescriptor); protease inhibitors such as Amprenavir, Atazanavir, Fosamprenavir, Indinavir, Kaletra, Nelfinavir, Ritonavir, Saquinavir, AZT, DMP-450; combination treatments
 40 such as Epzicom (ABC+3TC), Trizivir (ABC+3TC+AZT), Truvada (FTC+Viread); Omega IFN (BioMedicines Inc.); BILN-2061 (Boehringer Ingelheim); Summetrel (Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc.); Roferon A (F. Hoffman-La Roche); Pegasys (F. Hoffman-La Roche); Pegasys/Ribavirin (F. Hoffman-La Roche); CellCept (F. Hoffman-La Roche); Wellferon (GlaxoSmithKline); Albuferon- α (Human Genome Sciences Inc.); Levovirin (ICN Pharmaceuticals); IDN-6556 (Idun Pharmaceuticals); IP-501 (Indevus Pharmaceuticals); Actimmune (InterMune Inc.); Infergen A (InterMune Inc.); ISIS 14803 (ISIS Pharmaceuticals Inc.); JTK-003 (Japan Tobacco Inc.); Pegasys/Ceplene (Maxim Pharmaceuticals); Ceplene (Maxim Pharmaceuticals); Civacir (Nabi Biopharmaceuticals Inc.); Intron A/Zadaxin (RegeneRx); Levovirin (Ribapharm Inc.); Viramidine (Ribapharm Inc.); Heptazyme (Ribozyne Pharmaceuticals); Intron A (Schering-Plough); PEG-Intron (Schering-Plough); Rebetrone (Schering-Plough); Ribavirin (Schering-Plough); PEG-Intron/Ribavirin (Schering-Plough); Zadaxim (SciClone); Rebif (Serono); IFN- β /EMZ701 (Transition Therapeutics); T67 (Tularik Inc.); VX-497 (Vertex Pharmaceuticals Inc.); VX-950/LY-570310 (Vertex Pharmaceuticals Inc.); Omniferon (Viragen Inc.); XTL-002 (XTL Biopharmaceuticals); SCH 503034 (Schering-Plough); isatoribine and its prodrugs ANA971 and ANA975 (Anadys); R1479 (Roche Biosciences); Valopicitabine (Idenix); NIM811 (Novartis); Actilon (Coley Pharmaceuticals); Pradefovir (Metabasis Therapeutics); zanamivir; adefovir, adefovir dipivoxil, oseltamivir; vidarabine; gancyclovir; valgancyclovir; amantadine; rimantadine; relenza; tamiflu; amantadine; entecavir; and pleconaril.

[0316] Other anti-parasitic agents that can be co-administered with the compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, avermectins, milbemycins, lufenuron, imidacloprid, organophosphates, pyrethroids, sufamamides, iodquinol, diloxanide furoate, metronidazole, paromycin, azithromycin, quinacrine, furazolidone, tinidazole, ornidazole, bovine colostrum, bovine dialyzable leukocyte extract, chloroquine, chloroquine phosphate, diclazuril, eflornithine, paromomy-

cin, pentamidine, pyrimethamine, spiramycin, trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, albendazole, quinine, quinidine, tetracycline, pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine, mefloquine, doxycycline, proguanil, clindamycin, suramin, melarsoprol, diminazene, nifurtimox, spiroarsoranes, ketoconazole, terbinafine, lovastatin, sodium stibogluconate, N-methylglucamine anti-
 5 monate, amphotericin B, allopurinol, itraconazole, sulfadiazine, dapson, trimetrexate, clarithromycin, roxithromycin, atovaquone, aprinocid, tinidazole, mepacrine hydrochloride, emetine, polyaminopropyl biguanide, paromomycin, benzimidazole, praziquantel, or albendazole.

8) Steroid or Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Agents Useful In Combination With the Compounds of the Invention

10 **[0317]** In one embodiment relating to autoimmune, allergic and inflammatory conditions, the other therapeutic agent may be a steroid or a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent. Particularly useful non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, include, but are not limited to, aspirin, ibuprofen, diclofenac, naproxen, benoxaprofen, flurbiprofen, fenoprofen, flubufen, ketoprofen, indoprofen, piroprofen, carprofen, oxaprozin, pramoprofen, muprofen, trioxaprofen, suprofen, aminoprofen, tiaprofenic acid, fluprofen, bucloxic acid, indomethacin, sulindac, tolmetin, zomepirac, tiopinac, zidometacin, acemet-
 15 acin, fentiazac, clidanac, oxpinac, mefenamic acid, meclofenamic acid, flufenamic acid, niflumic acid, tolfenamic acid, diflusal, flufenisal, piroxicam, sudoxicam, isoxicam; salicylic acid derivatives, including aspirin, sodium salicylate, choline magnesium trisalicylate, salsalate, diflunisal, salicylsalicylic acid, sulfasalazine, and olsalazin; para-aminophenol derivatives including acetaminophen and phenacetin; indole and indene acetic acids, including indomethacin, sulindac, and etodolac; heteroaryl acetic acids, including tolmetin, diclofenac, and ketorolac; anthranilic acids (fenamates), including mefenamic acid, and meclofenamic acid; enolic acids, including oxicams (piroxicam, tenoxicam), and pyrazolidinediones (phenylbutazone, oxyphenanthazone); and alkanones, including nabumetone and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof and mixtures thereof. For a more detailed description of the NSAIDs, see Paul A. Insel, Analgesic-Antipyretic and Antiinflammatory Agents and Drugs Employed in the Treatment of Gout, in Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics 617-57 (Perry B. Molinoff and Raymond W. Ruddon eds., 9th ed 1996) and
 20 Glen R. Hanson, Analgesic, Antipyretic and Anti-Inflammatory Drugs in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy Vol II 1196-1221 (A.R. Gennaro ed. 19th ed. 1995).

[0318] Of particular relevance to allergic disorders, the other therapeutic agent may be an antihistamine. Useful antihistamines include, but are not limited to, loratadine, cetirizine, fexofenadine, desloratadine, diphenhydramine, chlorpheniramine, chlorcyclizine, pyrilamine, promethazine, terfenadine, doxepin, carbinoxamine, clemastine, tripele-
 30 namine, brompheniramine, hydroxyzine, cyclizine, meclizine, cyproheptadine, phenindamine, acrivastine, azelastine, levocabastine, and mixtures thereof. For a more detailed description of antihistamines, see Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (2001) 651-57, 10th ed).

[0319] Immunosuppressive agents include glucocorticoids, corticosteroids (such as Prednisone or Solumedrol), T cell blockers (such as cyclosporin A and FK506), purine analogs (such as azathioprine (Imuran)), pyrimidine analogs (such as cytosine arabinoside), alkylating agents (such as nitrogen mustard, phenylalanine mustard, buslfan, and cyclophosphamide), folic acid antagonists (such as aminopterin and methotrexate), antibiotics (such as rapamycin, actinomycin D, mitomycin C, puramycin, and chloramphenicol), human IgG, antilymphocyte globulin (ALG), and antibodies (such as anti-CD3 (OKT3), anti-CD4 (OKT4), anti-CD5, anti-CD7, anti-IL-2 receptor, anti-alpha/beta TCR, anti-ICAM-1, anti-CD20 (Rituxan), anti-IL-12 and antibodies to immunotoxins).
 40

E. Compositions and Methods for Administering Therapies

[0320] The present invention provides compositions for the treatment, prophylaxis, and amelioration of proliferative disorders, such as cancer. In a specific embodiment, a composition comprises one or more compounds of the invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, hydrate or prodrug thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the invention comprises one or more prophylactic or therapeutic agents other than a compound of the invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, hydrate, prodrug thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the invention comprises one or more compounds of the invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, hydrate or prodrug thereof, and one or more other prophylactic or therapeutic agents. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a compound of the invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, hydrate, or prodrug thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

[0321] In a preferred embodiment, a composition of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition or a single unit dosage form. Pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms of the invention comprise one or more active ingredients in relative amounts and formulated in such a way that a given pharmaceutical composition or dosage form can be used
 55 to treat or prevent proliferative disorders, such as cancer. Preferred pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms comprise a compound of formula of the invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, optionally in combination with one or more additional active agents.

[0322] The pharmaceutical compositions can be used in therapy, e.g., to treat a mammal with an infection. In one

embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition includes one or more additional therapeutic agents, such as one or more additional anti-infective agents.

[0323] In another embodiment, the present invention is the use of a compound of anyone of the formulas disclosed herein for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a mammal with an infection.

[0324] The pharmaceutical compositions can be used in therapy, *e.g.*, to treat a mammal with an inflammatory or immune disorder. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition includes one or more additional therapeutic agent, such as one or more additional anti-inflammatory agent or one or more immunosuppressant.

[0325] In another embodiment, the present invention is the use of a compound of anyone of the formulas disclosed herein for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a mammal with an inflammatory or autoimmune disorder or for treatment of a mammal in need of immunosuppression.

[0326] A pharmaceutical composition of the invention is formulated to be compatible with its intended route of administration. Examples of routes of administration include, but are not limited to, parenteral, *e.g.*, intravenous, intradermal, subcutaneous, oral (*e.g.*, inhalation), intranasal, transdermal (topical), transmucosal, and rectal administration. In a specific embodiment, the composition is formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, oral, intranasal or topical administration to human beings. In a preferred embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition is formulated in accordance with routine procedures for subcutaneous administration to human beings.

[0327] Single unit dosage forms of the invention are suitable for oral, mucosal (*e.g.*, nasal, sublingual, vaginal, buccal, or rectal), parenteral (*e.g.*, subcutaneous, intravenous, bolus injection, intramuscular, or intraarterial), or transdermal administration to a patient. Examples of dosage forms include, but are not limited to: tablets; caplets; capsules, such as soft elastic gelatin capsules; cachets; troches; lozenges; dispersions; suppositories; ointments; cataplasms (poultices); pastes; powders; dressings; creams; plasters; solutions; patches; aerosols (*e.g.*, nasal sprays or inhalers); gels; liquid dosage forms suitable for oral or mucosal administration to a patient, including suspensions (*e.g.*, aqueous or non-aqueous liquid suspensions, oil-in-water emulsions, or a water-in-oil liquid emulsions), solutions, and elixirs; liquid dosage forms suitable for parenteral administration to a patient; and sterile solids (*e.g.*, crystalline or amorphous solids) that can be reconstituted to provide liquid dosage forms suitable for parenteral administration to a patient.

[0328] The composition, shape, and type of dosage forms of the invention will typically vary depending on their use. For example, a dosage form suitable for mucosal administration may contain a smaller amount of active ingredient(s) than an oral dosage form used to treat the same indication. This aspect of the invention will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. *See, e.g.*, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (1990) 18th ed., Mack Publishing, Easton PA.

[0329] Typical pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms comprise one or more excipients. Suitable excipients are well known to those skilled in the art of pharmacy, and non-limiting examples of suitable excipients are provided herein. Whether a particular excipient is suitable for incorporation into a pharmaceutical composition or dosage form depends on a variety of factors well known in the art including, but not limited to, the way in which the dosage form will be administered to a patient. For example, oral dosage forms such as tablets may contain excipients not suited for use in parenteral dosage forms.

[0330] The suitability of a particular excipient may also depend on the specific active ingredients in the dosage form. For example, the decomposition of some active ingredients can be accelerated by some excipients such as lactose, or when exposed to water. Active ingredients that comprise primary or secondary amines (*e.g.*, N-desmethylvenlafaxine and N,N-didesmethylvenlafaxine) are particularly susceptible to such accelerated decomposition. Consequently, this invention encompasses pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms that contain little, if any, lactose. As used herein, the term "lactose-free" means that the amount of lactose present, if any, is insufficient to substantially increase the degradation rate of an active ingredient. Lactose-free compositions of the invention can comprise excipients that are well known in the art and are listed, for example, in the U.S. Pharmacopia (USP) SP (XXI)/NF (XVI). In general, lactose-free compositions comprise active ingredients, a binder/filler, and a lubricant in pharmaceutically compatible and pharmaceutically acceptable amounts. Preferred lactose-free dosage forms comprise active ingredients, microcrystalline cellulose, pre-gelatinized starch, and magnesium stearate.

[0331] This invention further encompasses anhydrous pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms comprising active ingredients, since water can facilitate the degradation of some compounds. For example, the addition of water (*e.g.*, 5%) is widely accepted in the pharmaceutical arts as a means of simulating long-term storage in order to determine characteristics such as shelf-life or the stability of formulations over time. *See, e.g.*, Jens T. Carstensen (1995) Drug Stability: Principles & Practice, 2d. Ed., Marcel Dekker, NY, NY, 379-80. In effect, water and heat accelerate the decomposition of some compounds. Thus, the effect of water on a formulation can be of great significance since moisture and/or humidity are commonly encountered during manufacture, handling, packaging, storage, shipment, and use of formulations.

[0332] Anhydrous pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms of the invention can be prepared using anhydrous or low moisture containing ingredients and low moisture or low humidity conditions. Pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms that comprise lactose and at least one active ingredient that comprises a primary or secondary amine are

preferably anhydrous if substantial contact with moisture and/or humidity during manufacturing, packaging, and/or storage is expected.

[0333] An anhydrous pharmaceutical composition should be prepared and stored such that its anhydrous nature is maintained. Accordingly, anhydrous compositions are preferably packaged using materials known to prevent exposure to water such that they can be included in suitable formulary kits. Examples of suitable packaging include, but are not limited to, hermetically sealed foils, plastics, unit dose containers (e.g., vials), blister packs, and strip packs.

[0334] The invention further encompasses pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms that comprise one or more compounds that reduce the rate by which an active ingredient will decompose. Such compounds, which are referred to herein as "stabilizer" include, but are not limited to, antioxidants such as ascorbic acid, pH buffers, or salt buffers.

1) Oral Dosage Forms

[0335] Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention that are suitable for oral administration can be presented as discrete dosage forms, such as, but are not limited to, tablets (e.g., chewable tablets), caplets, capsules, and liquids (e.g., flavored syrups). Such dosage forms contain predetermined amounts of active ingredients, and may be prepared by methods of pharmacy well known to those skilled in the art. *See generally*, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (1990) 18th ed., Mack Publishing, Easton PA.

[0336] Typical oral dosage forms of the invention are prepared by combining the active ingredient(s) in an admixture with at least one excipient according to conventional pharmaceutical compounding techniques. Excipients can take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration. For example, excipients suitable for use in oral liquid or aerosol dosage forms include, but are not limited to, water, glycols, oils, alcohols, flavoring agents, preservatives, and coloring agents. Examples of excipients suitable for use in solid oral dosage forms (e.g., powders, tablets, capsules, and caplets) include, but are not limited to, starches, sugars, micro-crystalline cellulose, diluents, granulating agents, lubricants, binders, and disintegrating agents.

[0337] Because of their ease of administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit forms, in which case solid excipients are employed. If desired, tablets can be coated by standard aqueous or nonaqueous techniques. Such dosage forms can be prepared by any of the methods of pharmacy. In general, pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms are prepared by uniformly and intimately admixing the active ingredients with liquid carriers, finely divided solid carriers, or both, and then shaping the product into the desired presentation if necessary.

[0338] For example, a tablet can be prepared by compression or molding. Compressed tablets can be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active ingredients in a free-flowing form such as powder or granules, optionally mixed with an excipient. Molded tablets can be made by molding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent.

[0339] Examples of excipients that can be used in oral dosage forms of the invention include, but are not limited to, binders, fillers, disintegrants, and lubricants. Binders suitable for use in pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms include, but are not limited to, corn starch, potato starch, or other starches, gelatin, natural and synthetic gums such as acacia, sodium alginate, alginic acid, other alginates, powdered tragacanth, guar gum, cellulose and its derivatives (e.g., ethyl cellulose, cellulose acetate, carboxymethyl cellulose calcium, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose), polyvinyl pyrrolidone, methyl cellulose, pre-gelatinized starch, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, (e.g., Nos. 2208, 2906, 2910), microcrystalline cellulose, and mixtures thereof.

[0340] Suitable forms of microcrystalline cellulose include, but are not limited to, the materials sold as AVICEL-PH-101, AVICEL-PH-103 AVICEL RC-581, AVICEL-PH-105 (available from FMC Corporation, American Viscose Division, Avicel Sales, Marcus Hook, PA), and mixtures thereof. One specific binder is a mixture of microcrystalline cellulose and sodium carboxymethyl cellulose sold as AVICEL RC-581. Suitable anhydrous or low moisture excipients or additives include AVICEL-PH-103J and Starch 1500 LM.

[0341] Examples of fillers suitable for use in the pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms disclosed herein include, but are not limited to, talc, calcium carbonate (e.g., granules or powder), microcrystalline cellulose, powdered cellulose, dextrates, kaolin, mannitol, silicic acid, sorbitol, starch, pre-gelatinized starch, and mixtures thereof. The binder or filler in pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is typically present in from about 50 to about 99 weight percent of the pharmaceutical composition or dosage form.

[0342] Disintegrants are used in the compositions of the invention to provide tablets that disintegrate when exposed to an aqueous environment. Tablets that contain too much disintegrant may disintegrate in storage, while those that contain too little may not disintegrate at a desired rate or under the desired conditions. Thus, a sufficient amount of disintegrant that is neither too much nor too little to detrimentally alter the release of the active ingredients should be used to form solid oral dosage forms of the invention. The amount of disintegrant used varies based upon the type of formulation, and is readily discernible to those of ordinary skill in the art. Typical pharmaceutical compositions comprise from about 0.5 to about 15 weight percent of disintegrant, preferably from about 1 to about 5 weight percent of disintegrant.

[0343] Disintegrants that can be used in pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms of the invention include, but

are not limited to, agar-agar, alginic acid, calcium carbonate, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, crospovidone, polacrilin potassium, sodium starch glycolate, potato or tapioca starch, other starches, pre-gelatinized starch, other starches, clays, other algin, other celluloses, gums, and mixtures thereof.

[0344] Lubricants that can be used in pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms of the invention include, but are not limited to, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, mineral oil, light mineral oil, glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol, polyethylene glycol, other glycols, stearic acid, sodium lauryl sulfate, talc, hydrogenated vegetable oil (e.g., peanut oil, cottonseed oil, sunflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil, and soybean oil), zinc stearate, ethyl oleate, ethyl laureate, agar, and mixtures thereof. Additional lubricants include, for example, a syloid silica gel (AEROSIL 200, manufactured by W.R. Grace Co. of Baltimore, MD), a coagulated aerosol of synthetic silica (marketed by Degussa Co. of Plano, TX), CAB-O-SIL (a pyrogenic silicon dioxide product sold by Cabot Co. of Boston, MA), and mixtures thereof. If used at all, lubricants are typically used in an amount of less than about 1 weight percent of the pharmaceutical compositions or dosage forms into which they are incorporated.

2) Controlled Release Dosage Forms

[0345] Active ingredients of the invention can be administered by controlled release means or by delivery devices that are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Examples include, but are not limited to, those described in U.S. Patent Nos.: 3,845,770; 3,916,899; 3,536,809; 3,598,123; and 4,008,719, 5,674,533, 5,059,595, 5,591,767, 5,120,548, 5,073,543, 5,639,476, 5,354,556, and 5,733,566. Such dosage forms can be used to provide slow or controlled-release of one or more active ingredients using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, other polymer matrices, gels, permeable membranes, osmotic systems, multilayer coatings, microparticles, liposomes, microspheres, or a combination thereof to provide the desired release profile in varying proportions. Suitable controlled-release formulations known to those of ordinary skill in the art, including those described herein, can be readily selected for use with the active ingredients of the invention. The invention thus encompasses single unit dosage forms suitable for oral administration such as, but not limited to, tablets, capsules, gelcaps, and caplets that are adapted for controlled-release.

[0346] All controlled-release pharmaceutical products have a common goal of improving drug therapy over that achieved by their non-controlled counterparts. Ideally, the use of an optimally designed controlled-release preparation in medical treatment is characterized by a minimum of drug substance being employed to cure or control the condition in a minimum amount of time. Advantages of controlled-release formulations include extended activity of the drug, reduced dosage frequency, and increased patient compliance.

[0347] Most controlled-release formulations are designed to initially release an amount of drug (active ingredient) that promptly produces the desired therapeutic effect, and gradually and continually release of other amounts of drug to maintain this level of therapeutic or prophylactic effect over an extended period of time. In order to maintain this constant level of drug in the body, the drug must be released from the dosage form at a rate that will replace the amount of drug being metabolized and excreted from the body. Controlled-release of an active ingredient can be stimulated by various conditions including, but not limited to, pH, temperature, enzymes, water, or other physiological conditions or compounds.

[0348] A particular extended release formulation of this invention comprises a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a compound of the invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in spheroids which further comprise microcrystalline cellulose and, optionally, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose coated with a mixture of ethyl cellulose and hydroxypropylmethylcellulose. Such extended release formulations can be prepared according to U.S. Patent No. 6,274,171.

[0349] A specific controlled-release formulation of this invention comprises from about 6% to about 40% a compound of the invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable thereof, by weight, about 50% to about 94% microcrystalline cellulose, NF, by weight, and optionally from about 0.25% to about 1% by weight of hydroxypropyl-methylcellulose, USP, wherein the spheroids are coated with a film coating composition comprised of ethyl cellulose and hydroxypropylmethylcellulose.

3) Parenteral Dosage Forms

[0350] Parenteral dosage forms can be administered to patients by various routes including, but not limited to, subcutaneous, intravenous (including bolus injection), intramuscular, and intraarterial. Because their administration typically bypasses patients' natural defenses against contaminants, parenteral dosage forms are preferably sterile or capable of being sterilized prior to administration to a patient. Examples of parenteral dosage forms include, but are not limited to, solutions ready for injection, dry products ready to be dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle for injection, suspensions ready for injection, and emulsions.

[0351] Suitable vehicles that can be used to provide parenteral dosage forms of the invention are well known to those skilled in the art. Examples include, but are not limited to: Water for Injection USP; aqueous vehicles such as, but not limited to, Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Dextrose Injection, Dextrose and Sodium Chloride Injection, and Lactated Ringer's Injection; water-miscible vehicles such as, but not limited to, ethyl alcohol, polyethylene glycol,

and polypropylene glycol; and non-aqueous vehicles such as, but not limited to, corn oil, cottonseed oil, peanut oil, sesame oil, ethyl oleate, isopropyl myristate, and benzyl benzoate.

[0352] Compounds that increase the solubility of one or more of the active ingredients disclosed herein can also be incorporated into the parenteral dosage forms of the invention.

4) Transdermal, Topical, and Mucosal Dosage Forms

[0353] Transdermal, topical, and mucosal dosage forms of the invention include, but are not limited to, ophthalmic solutions, sprays, aerosols, creams, lotions, ointments, gels, solutions, emulsions, suspensions, or other forms known to one of skill in the art. See, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (1980 & 1990) 16th and 18th eds., Mack Publishing, Easton PA and Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms (1985) 4th ed., Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia. Dosage forms suitable for treating mucosal tissues within the oral cavity can be formulated as mouthwashes or as oral gels. Further, transdermal dosage forms include "reservoir type" or "matrix type" patches, which can be applied to the skin and worn for a specific period of time to permit the penetration of a desired amount of active ingredients.

[0354] Suitable excipients (e.g., carriers and diluents) and other materials that can be used to provide transdermal, topical, and mucosal dosage forms encompassed by this invention are well known to those skilled in the pharmaceutical arts, and depend on the particular tissue to which a given pharmaceutical composition or dosage form will be applied. With that fact in mind, typical excipients include, but are not limited to, water, acetone, ethanol, ethylene glycol, propylene glycol, butane-1,3-diol, isopropyl myristate, isopropyl palmitate, mineral oil, and mixtures thereof to form lotions, tinctures, creams, emulsions, gels or ointments, which are non-toxic and pharmaceutically acceptable. Moisturizers or humectants can also be added to pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms if desired. Examples of such additional ingredients are well known in the art. See, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (1980 & 1990) 16th and 18th eds., Mack Publishing, Easton PA.

[0355] Depending on the specific tissue to be treated, additional components may be used prior to, in conjunction with, or subsequent to treatment with active ingredients of the invention. For example, penetration enhancers can be used to assist in delivering the active ingredients to the tissue. Suitable penetration enhancers include, but are not limited to: acetone; various alcohols such as ethanol, oleyl, and tetrahydrofuryl; alkyl sulfoxides such as dimethyl sulfoxide; dimethyl acetamide; dimethyl formamide; polyethylene glycol; pyrrolidones such as polyvinylpyrrolidone; Kollidon grades (Povidone, Polyvidone); urea; and various water-soluble or insoluble sugar esters such as Tween 80 (polysorbate 80) and Span 60 (sorbitan monostearate).

[0356] The pH of a pharmaceutical composition or dosage form, or of the tissue to which the pharmaceutical composition or dosage form is applied, may also be adjusted to improve delivery of one or more active ingredients. Similarly, the polarity of a solvent carrier, its ionic strength, or tonicity can be adjusted to improve delivery. Compounds such as stearates can also be added to pharmaceutical compositions or dosage forms to advantageously alter the hydrophilicity or lipophilicity of one or more active ingredients so as to improve delivery. In this regard, stearates can serve as a lipid vehicle for the formulation, as an emulsifying agent or surfactant, and as a delivery-enhancing or penetration-enhancing agent. Different salts, hydrates or solvates of the active ingredients can be used to further adjust the properties of the resulting composition.

5) Dosage & Frequency of Administration

[0357] The amount of the compound or composition of the invention which will be effective in the prevention, treatment, management, or amelioration of a disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorders, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof, will vary with the nature and severity of the disease or condition, and the route by which the active ingredient is administered. The frequency and dosage will also vary according to factors specific for each patient depending on the specific therapy (e.g., therapeutic or prophylactic agents) administered, the severity of the disorder, disease, or condition, the route of administration, as well as age, body, weight, response, and the past medical history of the patient. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems. Suitable regimens can be selected by one skilled in the art by considering such factors and by following, for example, dosages reported in the literature and recommended in the Physician's Desk Reference (57th ed., 2003).

[0358] Exemplary doses of a small molecule include milligram or microgram amounts of the small molecule per kilogram of subject or sample weight (e.g., about 1 microgram per kilogram to about 500 milligrams per kilogram, about 100 micrograms per kilogram to about 5 milligrams per kilogram, or about 1 microgram per kilogram to about 50 micrograms per kilogram).

[0359] In general, the recommended daily dose range of a compound of the invention for the conditions described herein lie within the range of from about 0.01 mg to about 1000 mg per day, given as a single once-a-day dose preferably as divided doses throughout a day. In one embodiment, the daily dose is administered twice daily in equally divided doses. Specifically, a daily dose range should be from about 5 mg to about 500 mg per day, more specifically, between

about 10 mg and about 200 mg per day. In managing the patient, the therapy should be initiated at a lower dose, perhaps about 1 mg to about 25 mg, and increased if necessary up to about 200 mg to about 1000 mg per day as either a single dose or divided doses, depending on the patient's global response. It may be necessary to use dosages of the active ingredient outside the ranges disclosed herein in some cases, as will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art. Furthermore, it is noted that the clinician or treating physician will know how and when to interrupt, adjust, or terminate therapy in conjunction with individual patient response.

[0360] Different therapeutically effective amounts may be applicable for different disease or disorder, e.g. a proliferative disorders, as will be readily known by those of ordinary skill in the art. Similarly, amounts sufficient to prevent, manage, treat or ameliorate such a disease or disorder, e.g. proliferative disorders, but insufficient to cause, or sufficient to reduce, adverse effects associated with the compounds of the invention are also encompassed by the above described dosage amounts and dose frequency schedules. Further, when a patient is administered multiple dosages of a compound of the invention, not all of the dosages need be the same. For example, the dosage administered to the patient may be increased to improve the prophylactic or therapeutic effect of the compound or it may be decreased to reduce one or more side effects that a particular patient is experiencing.

[0361] In a specific embodiment, the dosage of the composition of the invention or a compound of the invention administered to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a disorders, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof in a patient is 150 μ g/kg, preferably 250 μ g/kg, 500 μ g/kg, 1 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, 25 mg/kg, 50 mg/kg, 75 mg/kg, 100 mg/kg, 125 mg/kg, 150 mg/kg, or 200 mg/kg or more of a patient's body weight. In another embodiment, the dosage of the composition of the invention or a compound of the invention administered to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a proliferative disorders, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof in a patient is a unit dose of 0.1 mg to 20 mg, 0.1 mg to 15 mg, 0.1 mg to 12 mg, 0.1 mg to 10 mg, 0.1 mg to 8 mg, 0.1 mg to 7 mg, 0.1 mg to 5 mg, 0.1 to 2.5 mg, 0.25 mg to 20 mg, 0.25 to 15 mg, 0.25 to 12 mg, 0.25 to 10 mg, 0.25 to 8 mg, 0.25 mg to 7 mg, 0.25 mg to 5 mg, 0.5 mg to 2.5 mg, 1 mg to 20 mg, 1 mg to 15 mg, 1 mg to 12 mg, 1 mg to 10 mg, 1 mg to 8 mg, 1 mg to 7 mg, 1 mg to 5 mg, or 1 mg to 2.5 mg.

[0362] The dosages of prophylactic or therapeutic agents other than compounds of the invention, which have been or are currently being used to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate diseases or disorders, e.g. proliferative disorders, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof can be used in the combination therapies of the invention. Preferably, dosages lower than those which have been or are currently being used to prevent, treat, manage, or ameliorate a disease or disorder, e.g. proliferative disorders, or one or more symptoms thereof, are used in the combination therapies of the invention. The recommended dosages of agents currently used for the prevention, treatment, management, or amelioration of a disease or disorder, e.g. proliferative disorders, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof, can be obtained from any reference in the art including, but not limited to, Hardman et al., eds., 1996, Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis Of Basis Of Therapeutics 9th Ed, Mc-Graw-Hill, New York; Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) 57th Ed., 2003, Medical Economics Co., Inc., Montvale, NJ.

[0363] In certain embodiments, when the compounds of the invention are administered in combination with another therapy, the therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) are administered less than 5 minutes apart, less than 30 minutes apart, 1 hour apart, at about 1 hour apart, at about 1 to about 2 hours apart, at about 2 hours to about 3 hours apart, at about 3 hours to about 4 hours apart, at about 4 hours to about 5 hours apart, at about 5 hours to about 6 hours apart, at about 6 hours to about 7 hours apart, at about 7 hours to about 8 hours apart, at about 8 hours to about 9 hours apart, at about 9 hours to about 10 hours apart, at about 10 hours to about 11 hours apart, at about 11 hours to about 12 hours apart, at about 12 hours to 18 hours apart, 18 hours to 24 hours apart, 24 hours to 36 hours apart, 36 hours to 48 hours apart, 48 hours to 52 hours apart, 52 hours to 60 hours apart, 60 hours to 72 hours apart, 72 hours to 84 hours apart, 84 hours to 96 hours apart, or 96 hours to 120 hours part. In one embodiment, two or more therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) are administered within the same patent visit.

[0364] In certain embodiments, one or more compounds of the invention and one or more other the therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) are cyclically administered. Cycling therapy involves the administration of a first therapy (e.g., a first prophylactic or therapeutic agents) for a period of time, followed by the administration of a second therapy (e.g., a second prophylactic or therapeutic agents) for a period of time, followed by the administration of a third therapy (e.g., a third prophylactic or therapeutic agents) for a period of time and so forth, and repeating this sequential administration, i.e., the cycle in order to reduce the development of resistance to one of the agents, to avoid or reduce the side effects of one of the agents, and/or to improve the efficacy of the treatment.

[0365] In certain embodiments, administration of the same compound of the invention may be repeated and the administrations may be separated by at least 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 5 days, 15 days, 30 days, 45 days, 2 months, 75 days, 3 months, or 6 months. In other embodiments, administration of the same prophylactic or therapeutic agent may be repeated and the administration may be separated by at least at least 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 5 days, 10 days, 15 days, 30 days, 45 days, 2 months, 75 days, 3 months, or 6 months.

[0366] In a specific embodiment, the invention provides a method of preventing, treating, managing, or ameliorating proliferative disorders, such as cancer, or one or more symptoms thereof, said methods comprising administering to a

EP 2 118 077 B1

subject in need thereof a dose of at least 150 $\mu\text{g/kg}$, preferably at least 250 $\mu\text{g/kg}$, at least 500 $\mu\text{g/kg}$, at least 1 mg/kg, at least 5 mg/kg, at least 10 mg/kg, at least 25 mg/kg, at least 50 mg/kg, at least 75 mg/kg, at least 100 mg/kg, at least 125 mg/kg, at least 150 mg/kg, or at least 200 mg/kg or more of one or more compounds of the invention once every day, preferably, once every 2 days, once every 3 days, once every 4 days, once every 5 days, once every 6 days, once every 7 days, once every 8 days, once every 10 days, once every two weeks, once every three weeks, or once a month.

F. Other Embodiments

[0367] The compounds of the invention may be used as research tools (for example, to evaluate the mechanism of action of new drug agents, to isolate new drug discovery targets using affinity chromatography, as antigens in an ELISA or ELISA-like assay, or as standards in *in vitro* or *in vivo* assays). These and other uses and embodiments of the compounds and compositions of this invention will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art.

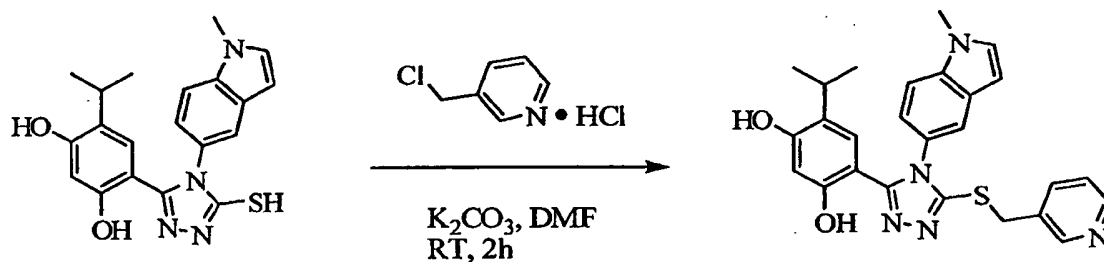
[0368] The invention is further defined by reference to the following examples and reference examples describing in detail the preparation of compounds of the invention.

EXAMPLES AND REFERENCE EXAMPLES

Example 1:

Reference Compound 7:

General procedure:

[0369]**Compound 7**

[0370] To a stirred suspension of 1.10g (2.90 mmols) of 4-isopropyl-6-(5-mercapto-4-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)benzene-1,3-diol, 2.0 g (14.45 mmols) of K_2CO_3 in 25 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 0.48 g (2.89 mmols) of 3-picolyl chloride hydrochloride portion wise, over 2min. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h and diluted with 50 mL of water. The resultant solution was then adjusted to pH 7 approximately with saturated NH_4Cl solution and the white precipitate was extracted with ethyl acetate (15 mL X 3) and the combined extracts were washed with water (10mL x 4) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 . The solution was then filtered through a short pad of silica gel and concentrated. The crude product thus obtained was then reprecipitated using anhydrous ether to obtain 1.0 g (74%) of the product Compound 7 as an off white solid.

^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.91 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H), 8.57 (d, $J = 2.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 8.46 (dd, $J = 1.8\text{Hz}$, 5.1Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, $J = 1.8$, 6.3Hz, 1H), 0.60 (d, $J = 8.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.51-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.34 (dd, $J = 4.5$, 8.1Hz, 1H), 7.02 (dd, $J = 2.1$, 8.4Hz, 1H), 6.50 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.90 (sept., $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.56 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).

ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 471.17; Found: 472.2 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

Reference Compound 1:

[0371] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 9.70 (s, 1H), 7.58 (d, $J = 9.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.47 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.25 (d, $J = 8.7\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.00 (dd, $J = 2.1\text{Hz}$, 8.7Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, $J = 8.7\text{Hz}$, 2H), 6.46 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 2.76 (sept., $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.54 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H). ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$: 500.19; Found: 501.2 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

EP 2 118 077 B1

Reference Compound 2:

[0372] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.94 (s, 1H), 9.74 (s, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.50 (d, $J = 2.4\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.47-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.10 (t, $J = 8.1\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.05 (dd, $J = 2.4, 8.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.50 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept., $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.57 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{24}\text{F}_2\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 506.16; Found: 507.2 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 3:

[0373] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.88 (s, 1H), 9.72 (s, 1H), 7.69-7.57 (m, 5H), 7.49 (d, $J = 3.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J = 2.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.02 (dd, $J = 2.1, 8.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.47 (d, $J = 3.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.57 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{25}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 538.17; Found: 539.2 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 4:

[0374] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.76 (s, 1H), 9.75 (bs, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, $J = 6.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.51 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.10 (dd, $J = 2.1, 8.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.51 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.52 (s, 1H), 4.00 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.80 (sept, $J = 7.2\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.61 (d, $J = 7.2\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_6\text{O}_4\text{S}$: 504.16; Found: 505.2 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 5:

[0375] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 9.75 (bs, 1H), 7.62 (d, $J = 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.56 (d, $J = 1.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.50 (d, $J = 3.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.07 (dd, $J = 1.8, 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.50 (d, $J = 3.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.33 (s, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 0.57 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$: 491.14; Found: 492.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 6:

[0376] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.92 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H), 7.70 (bs, 1H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.52 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.27 (bs, 1H), 7.13 (dd, $J = 2.1, 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.53 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.46 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept. $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.58 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{S}$: 437.15; Found: 438.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 8:

[0377] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 9.72 (s, 1H), 8.46 (dq, $J = 0.9, 5.1\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.76 (td, $J = 1.8, 7.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.61 (d, $J = 8.4\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.57 (d, $J = 1.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.51-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.29 (ddd, $J = 1.2, 4.8, 7.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.09 (dd, $J = 2.1, 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.51 (dd, $J = 0.9, 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept., $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.57 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 471.17; Found: 472.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 9:

[0378] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.87 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H), 8.50 (d, $J = 6.0\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.61 (d, $J = 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 1.8\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.50 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.39 (d, $J = 6.0\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.05 (dd, $J = 2.1, 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.50 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 4.39 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept., $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 0.57 (d, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 471.17; Found: 472.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 10:

[0379] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.76 (s, 1H), 9.72 (s, 1H), 7.67-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.13 (dd, $J = 2.1, 8.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 3.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 4.64 (t, $J = 9.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.45-4.26 (m, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.83-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.55-2.45 (m, 1H), 0.61 (d, $J = 6.6\text{Hz}$, 6H).
 ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4\text{S}$: 464.15; Found: 465.3 (M+H) $^+$.

EP 2 118 077 B1

Reference Compound 11:

[0380] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 11.02 (s, 1H), 9.72 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 9.0Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J = 2.1Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 3.3Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, J = 2.1, 9.0Hz, 1H), 6.97 (s, 2H), 6.51 (d, J = 3.0Hz, 1H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept., J = 6.9Hz, 1H), 0.56 (d, J = 6.9Hz, 6H).
ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_6\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$: 492.14; Found: 493.2 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 12:

[0381] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.82 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H), 8.78 (s, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 7.8Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.1Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.7Hz, 1H), 7.51-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.04 (dd, J = 2.1, 8.7Hz, 1H), 6.48 (d, J = 3.0Hz, 1H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.79 (sept., J = 6.9Hz, 1H), 0.58 (d, J = 6.9Hz, 6H).
ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{24}\text{F}_3\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 539.16; Found: 540.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 14:

[0382] ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 489.22; Found: 490.4 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 13:

[0383] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 9.94 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H), 8.54 (d, J = 2.1Hz, 1H), 8.46 (d, J = 3.6Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.8Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J = 4.5, 7.5Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.1Hz, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 8.1Hz, 2H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.70 (sept., J = 6.9Hz, 1H), 1.01 (d, J = 6.9Hz, 6H).
ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$: 476.19; Found: 477.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 15:

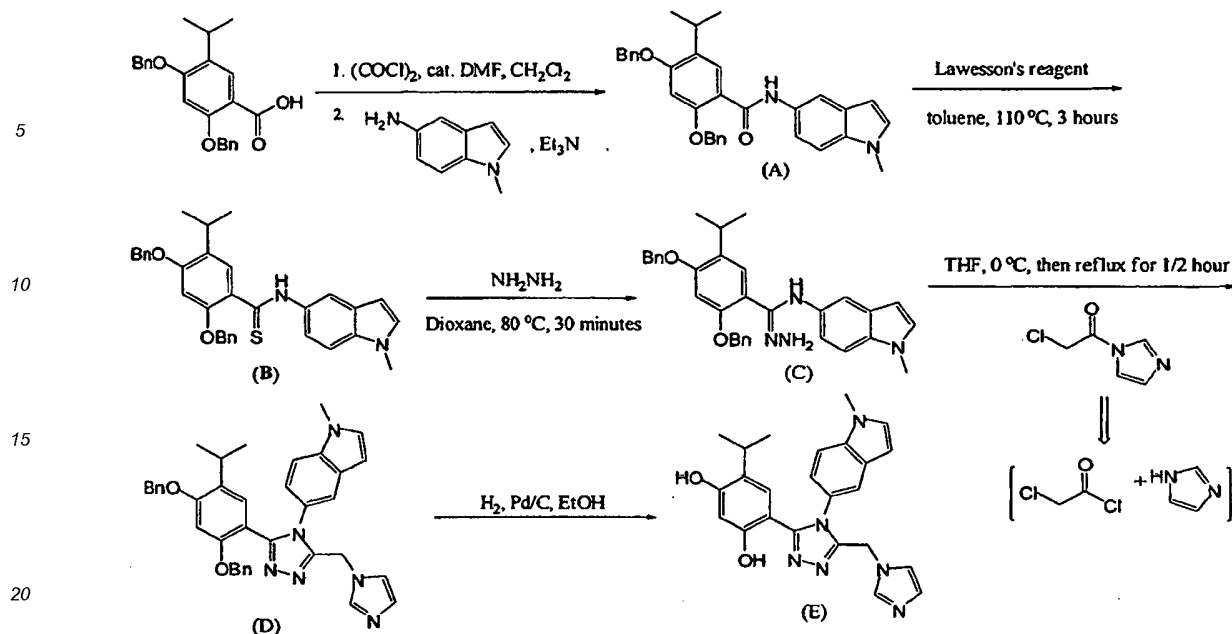
[0384] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 10.80 (s, 1H), 9.77 (s, 1H), 9.57 (d, J = 1.5Hz, 1H), 8.46 (dd, J = 1.8, 4.8Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dt, J = 2.1, 8.1Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 7.08 (dd, J = 2.1, 7.8Hz, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 6.33 (s, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.24-4.20 (m, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.17-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.84 (m, 3H), 0.76 (dd, J = 3.3, 6.9Hz, 6H).
ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$: 488.19; Found: 489.3 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 21:

[0385] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- D_6) δ 11.08 (s, 1H), 9.75 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, J = 1.8Hz, 1H), 8.46 (dd, J = 1.5, 4.8Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 7.8Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 9.3Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 3.0Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 1.8Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J = 4.8, 7.8Hz, 1H), 7.03 (dd, J = 2.1, 8.7Hz, 1H), 6.50 (d, J = 3.3Hz, 1H), 6.37 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.32 (t, J = 6.6Hz, 2H), 2.77 (sept., J = 6.6Hz, 1H), 2.58 (t, J = 6.9Hz, 2H), 0.52 (d, J = 6.6Hz, 6H).
ESMS clcd for $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_6\text{O}_2\text{S}$: 528.23; Found: 529.5 (M+H) $^+$.

Reference Compound 20:

[0386]



Procedure:

[0387] 2,4-Dibenzyloxy-5-isopropylbenzoic acid (5.64 g, 15.0 mmol, 1.00 equiv.) in 80 mL dichloromethane at room temperature was treated with oxalyl chloride (2.00 g, 15.75 mmol, 1.05 equiv.) and catalytic amount of DMF (0.1 mL) for 1 hour. Solvent and excess (COCl)₂ were removed on rotary evaporator. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL dichloromethane, and treated with 1,3-dimethyl-5-aminoindole (2.40 g, 15.0 mmol, 1.00 equiv.) and triethylamine (2.28 g, 22.5 mmol, 1.50 equiv.) at 0 °C for one hour. Normal aqueous workup and removal of solvent gave a light brown solid that was washed with ether to yield 2,4-dibenzyloxy-5-isopropyl-N-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-benzamide (**A**) as off-white solid (7.20 g, 14.3 mmol, 95%)

[0388] Benzamide (**A**) was treated with Lawesson's reagent (3.46 g, 8.58 mmol, 0.6 equiv.) in 80 mL toluene at 110 °C for three hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and treated with hydrazine hydrate (1.50 g, 30 mmol) at 0 °C for 10 minutes to decompose by-product and excess reagent. Normal EtOAc/water workup, followed by recrystallization in EtOAc/hexane yielded 2,4-dibenzyloxy-5-isopropyl-N-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-thiobenzamide (**B**) as yellow solid (6.20 g, 12. mmol, 83%).

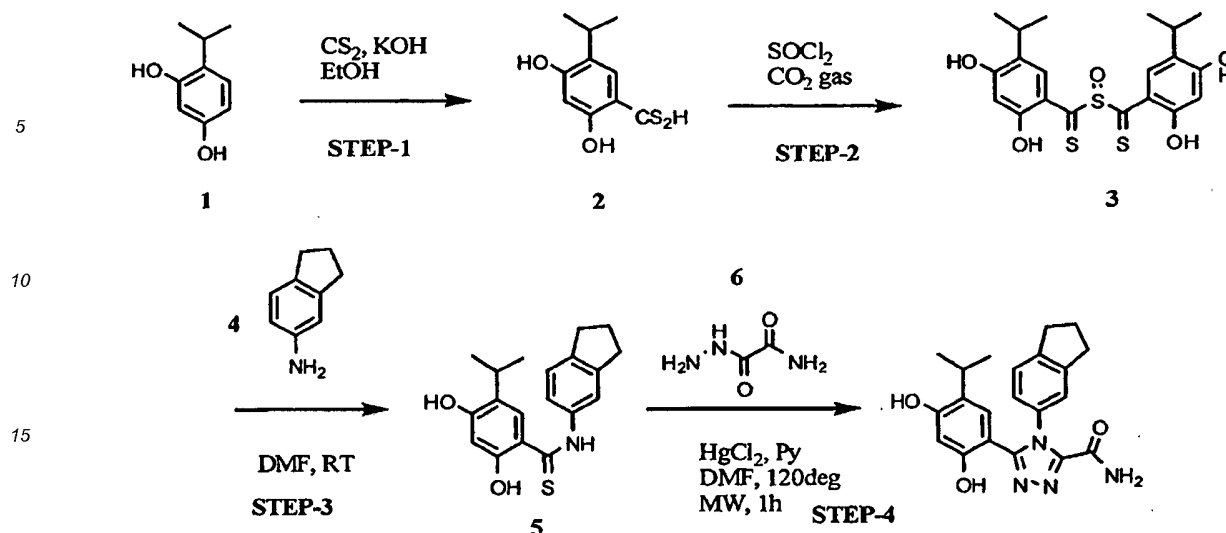
[0389] Thiobenzamide (**B**) (4.68 g, 9.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) was dissolved in 50 mL dioxane at 80 °C. Anhydrous hydrazine (1.2 g, 36 mmol, 40.0 equiv.) was added under vigorous stirring and heated at 80 °C for 30 minutes. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and subjected to EtOAc/water workup. Flash column purification yielded desired intermediate (**C**) as light yellow solid (3.96 g, 7.64 mmol, 85%)

[0390] Chloroacetyl chloride (0.056 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in 10 mL CH₂Cl₂ at 0 °C was treated with imidazole (0.068 g, 1.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv.) for 10 minutes. Solvent was removed, and the residue was mixed with intermediate (**C**) (0.26 g, 0.50 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in 10 mL THF at 0 °C for 30 minutes, then heated at reflux for 30 minutes. Solvent was removed. The residue was purified by chromatography to yield 5-[3-imidazol-1-ylmethyl-5-(2,4-dibenzyloxy-5-isopropyl-phenyl)-[1,2,4]triazol-4-yl]-1-methyl-1H-indole (**D**) as light brown solid (0.12 g, 0.20 mmol, 40%) ESMS calcd. for C₃₈H₃₇N₆O₂ (M + H)⁺: 609.4; Found: 609.4.

[0391] Intermediate (**D**) obtained above was subjected to Pd (10%) catalyzed hydrogenation in 10 mL EtOH for 24 hours. Removal of Pd/C and solvent gave 5-[3-imidazol-1-ylmethyl-5-(2,4-dihydroxy-5-isopropyl-phenyl)-[1,2,4]triazol-4-yl]-1-methyl-1H-indole (**E**) as light brown solid (0.07 g, 0.16 mmol, 80%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆), δ (ppm): 11.06 (s, 1H); 9.75 (s, 1H); 7.63 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H); 7.57 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H); 7.52 (d, J = 3.0 Hz, 1H); 7.28 (s, 1H); 7.03 (dd, J = 8.1 Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1H); 6.94 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H); 6.84 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H); 6.51 (d, J = 3.0 Hz, 1H); 6.37 (s, 1H); 6.33 (s, 1H); 5.27 (s, 2H); 3.86 (s, 3H); 2.78 (hept, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H); 0.55 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H). ESMS calcd. for C₂₄H₂₅N₆O₂ (M + H)⁺: 429.3; Found: 429.3.

Compound 22:

[0392]



[0393] STEP-1: To a stirred solution of 15.20g (0.10mols) of 4-Isopropylresorcinol in 50mL of 2N NaOH and 50mL of EtOH was added 6mL (0.1mol) of carbon disulfide drop wise (5 min.) and the resultant mixture was mildly refluxed at 75 °C for 3h with a condenser. Approximately 25mL of EtOH was removed from the mixture and to the resultant mixture was added 50mL of cold water and acidified with 2N HCl till pH 4-5. The precipitate thus obtained was filtered and drained. (This can be vacuum dried). However, it was further dissolved in 95:5 EtOAc:MeOH mixture, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to obtain 8.5g of the product 2 as brown solid.

[0394] STEP-2: Through a stirred solution of 7.0g (30mmols) of 2 in 120mL of anhydrous Et₂O at 5 °C was bubbled CO₂ gas for 10min. To the resultant mixture was added 7.29g (61mmols) of SOCl₂ drop wise (carefully!), while a strong red precipitate was formed. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at RT for 1h and the precipitates filtered, washed with Et₂O and dried. Yield = 7.0g.

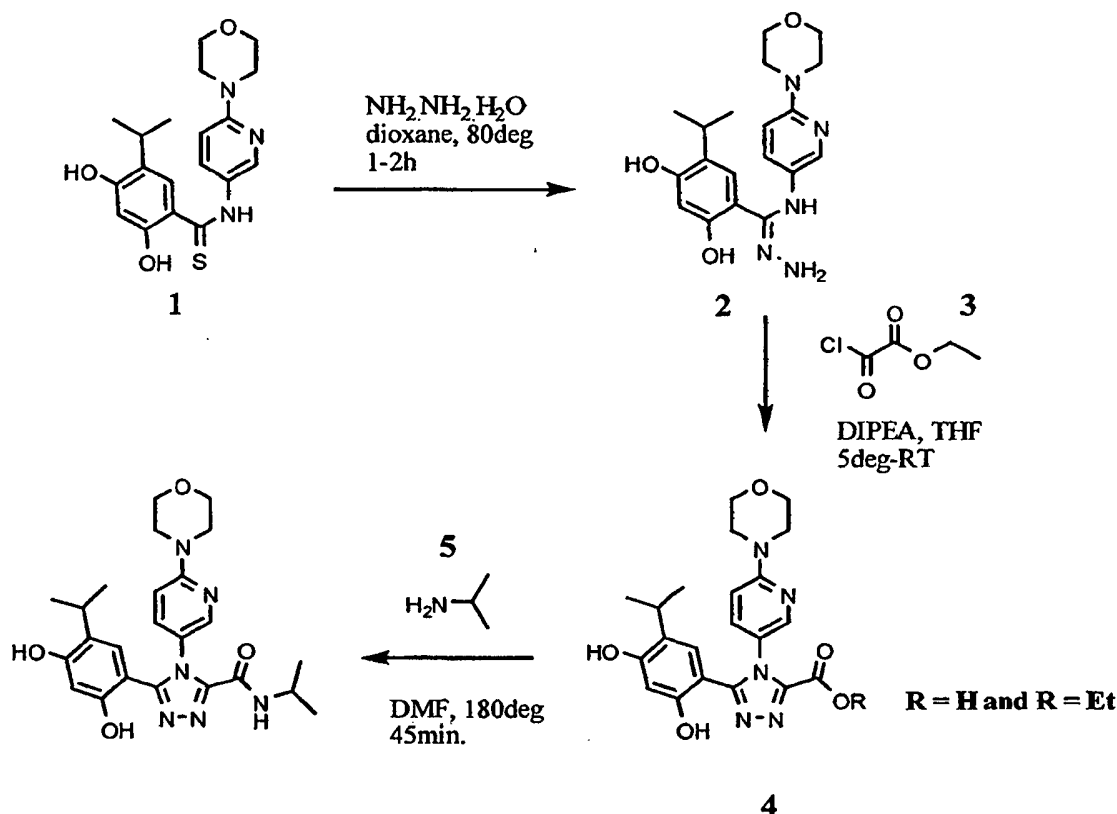
[0395] STEP-3: A mixture of leq. of intermediate 3 and 1.1eq. of the amine 4 was heated in MeOH for 30min at 70 °C and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in 9:1 DCM:MeOH and passed through a plug of silica gel eluting with EtOAc. The resultant yellow solution was concentrated and product was further reprecipitated using Et₂O.

[0396] STEP-4: To a stirred suspension of 0.30g (0.92mmols) of thioamide 5, 0.14g (1.37mmols) of oxamic hydrazide 6, 0.15g (1.83mmols) of pyridine in 8mL of anhydrous dioxane was added 0.30g (1.09mmols) of HgCl₂ and heated at microwave at 160°C for 1h. After cooling the mixture the solids were filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was then chromatographed to obtain 0.1 g of the product as off white solid.

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300MHz): δ 10.74 (s, 1H), 9.76 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 8.1Hz, 1H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 7.8Hz, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 2.93-2.82 (m, 5H), 2.10-1.99 (m, 2H), 0.80 (d, *J* = 6.9Hz, 6H). ESMS calcd for C₂₁H₂₂N₄O₃: 378.17; Found: 379.2 (M+H)⁺.

Compound 41:

[0397]



[0398] Preparation of hydrazone 2. To a solution of 2.0 g (5.36 mmol) of thioamide 1 in 100 mL of dioxane was added dropwise anhydrous hydrazine (0.7 mL, 21.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 1 h, and then an additional equivalent of hydrazine (0.2 mL) was added. After stirring for 30 min at 80 °C, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, and poured into 80 mL of water. The aqueous solution was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated to afford 2.0 g of product as an orange foam. The product was used immediately in the next reaction.

[0399] Preparation of triazole acid/ester mixture 4: To a solution of 2.0 g of hydrazone 2 (5.39 mmol) in 25 mL of THF at 0°C was added dropwise a solution of ethyl chloroacetate (0.6 mL) in 2 mL of THF and then 1.4 mL of diisopropylethylamine (8.09 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and then was quenched by adding water. The aqueous solution was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated to afford a mixture of acid and ester an orange oil (about 1:2 ratio). The mixture can be separated by filtering through a plug of silica gel by eluting with 1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate and then 1:2 hexanes-ethyl acetate to isolate ester. Acid is isolated by rinsing the silica gel plug with ethyl acetate or ethyl acetate with 10% methanol.

[0400] Preparation of amido-triazole Compound 41. To a solution of 100 mg (0.235 mmol) of acid 4 in 8 mL of DMF was added 0.5 mL of isopropylamine. The mixture was stirred while heated via microwave to 180 °C for 45 min. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was poured into 18 mL of water, and was extracted three times with 15-mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were washed three times with water, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO_2 , 1:1, hexanes-ethyl acetate) to then precipitated from ethyl ether to afford 54 mg (50%) of Compound 41 as an off-white solid.

Example 4: Inhibition of Hsp90

[0401] Hsp90 protein is obtained from Stressgen (Cat#SPP-770). Assay buffer: 100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 20 mM KCl, 6 mM MgCl_2 . Malachite green (0.0812% w/v) (M9636) and polyvinyl alcohol USP (2.32% w/v) (P1097) are obtained from Sigma. A Malachite Green Assay (see Methods Mol Med, 2003, 85:149 for method details) is used for examination of ATPase activity of Hsp90 protein. Briefly, Hsp90 protein in assay buffer (100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 20 mM KCl, 6 mM MgCl_2) is mixed with ATP alone (negative control) or in the presence of Geldanamycin (a positive control) or a compound of the invention in a 96-well plate. Malachite green reagent is added to the reaction. The mixtures are incubated at 37 °C for 4 hours and sodium citrate buffer (34% w/v sodium citrate) is added to the reaction. The plate is read by an ELISA reader with an absorbance at 620 nm.

EP 2 118 077 B1

Example 5: Degradation of Hsp90 Client Proteins via Inhibition of Hsp90 Activity**A. Cells and Cell Culture**

[0402] Human high-Her2 breast carcinoma BT474 (HTB-20), SK-BR-3 (HTB-30) and MCF-7 breast carcinoma (HTB-22) from American Type Culture Collection, VA, USA were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium with 4 mM L-glutamine and antibiotics (100IU/ml penicillin and 100 ug/ml streptomycin; GibcoBRL). To obtain exponential cell growth, cells were trypsinized, counted and seeded at a cell density of 0.5×10^6 cells/ml regularly, every 3 days. All experiments were performed on day 1 after cell passage.

B. Degradation of Her2 in Cells after Treatment with a Compound of the Invention**1. Method 1**

[0403] BT-474 cells are treated with 0.5 μ M, 2 μ M, or 5 μ M of 17AAG (a positive control) or 0.5 μ M, 2 μ M, or 5 μ M of a compound of the invention overnight in DMEM medium. After treatment, each cytoplasmic sample is prepared from 1×10^6 cells by incubation of cell lysis buffer (#9803, Cell Signaling Technology) on ice for 10 minutes. The resulting supernatant used as the cytosol fractions is dissolved with sample buffer for SDS-PAGE and run on a SDS-PAGE gel, blotted onto a nitrocellulose membrane by using semi-dry transfer. Non-specific binding to nitrocellulose is blocked with 5% skim milk in TBS with 0.5% Tween at room temperature for 1 hour, then probed with anti-Her2/ErB2 mAb (rabbit IgG, #2242, Cell Signaling) and anti-Tubulin (T9026, Sigma) as housekeeping control protein. HRP-conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG (H+L) and HRP-conjugated horse anti-mouse IgG (H+L) are used as secondary Ab (#7074, #7076, Cell Signaling) and LumiGLO reagent, 20x Peroxide (#7003, Cell Signaling) is used for visualization.

[0404] Her2, an Hsp90 client protein, is expected to be degraded when cells are treated with compounds of the invention. 0.5 μ M of 17AAG, a known Hsp90 inhibitor which is used as a positive control, causes partial degradation of Her 2.

2. Method 2

[0405] MV-4-11 cells (20,000 cells/well) were cultured in 96-well plates and maintained at 37 °C for several hours. The cells were treated with a compound of the invention or 17AAG (a positive control) at various concentrations and incubated at 37 °C for 72 hours. Cell survival was measured with Cell Counting Kit-8 (Dojindo Laboratories, Cat. # CK04).

[0406] The IC₅₀ range for Her2 degradation by compounds of the invention and reference compounds are listed below in Table 2.

Table 2: IC₅₀ range of compounds of the invention and reference compounds for inhibition of Hsp90

| IC ₅₀ (nM) | Compound Number |
|-----------------------|---|
| ≤ 20 | 28, 32, 36, 49, 50, 83, 99, 137, 139, 141, 153 |
| 20 < x ≤ 50 | 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 42, 44, 45, 100, 118, 119, 120, 124, 130, 131, 133, 135, 152, 156, 157, 163, 171, 172, 173, 175, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 189, 190, 202, 206, 208 |
| 50 < x < 100 | 15, 20, 21, 34, 38, 127, 132, 138, 142, 161, 166, 168, 170, 174, 176, 186, 188, 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 224 |
| 100 < x < 500 | 5, 7, 40, 47, 87, 126, 127, 128, 134, 136, 140, 143, 144, 146, 149, 154, 162, 164, 167, 169, 187, 192, 195, 200, 204, 210, 212, 220, 221, 223 |
| 500 < x < 1000 | 9, 98, 104, 177, 218 |
| > 1000 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 46, 48, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 102, 109, 122, 145, 147, 148, 150, 155, 158, 160, 165, 219, 222 |

C. Fluorescent Staining of Her2 on the Surface of Cells Treated with a Compound of the Invention

[0407] After treatment with a compound of the invention, cells are washed twice with 1xPBS/1%FBS, and then stained with anti-Her2-FITC (#340553, BD) for 30 min at 4°C. Cells are then washed three times in FACS buffer before the fixation in 0.5 ml 1% paraformaldehyde. Data is acquired on a FACSCalibur system. Isotype-matched controls are

EP 2 118 077 B1

used to establish the non-specific staining of samples and to set the fluorescent markers. A total 10,000 events are recorded from each sample. Data are analyzed by using CellQuest software (BD Biosciences).

D. Apoptosis analysis

[0408] After treatment with the compounds of the invention, cells are washed once with 1xPBS/1%FBS, and then stained in binding buffer with FITC-conjugated Annexin V and Propidium iodide (PI) (all obtained from BD Biosciences) for 30 min at 4°C. Flow cytometric analysis is performed with FACSCalibur (BD Biosciences) and a total 10,000 events are recorded from each sample. Data is analyzed by using CellQuest software (BD Biosciences). The relative fluorescence is calculated after subtraction of the fluorescence of control.

E. Degradation of c-Kit in Cells after Treatment with a Compound of the Invention

[0409] Two leukemia cell lines, HEL92.1.7 and Kasumi-1, are used for testing c-kit degradation induced by Hsp90 inhibitors of the invention. The cells (3×10^5 per well) are treated with 17AAG (0.5 μ M), or a compound of the invention for about 18 h. The cells are collected and centrifuged (SORVALL RT 6000D) at 1200 rpm for 5 min. The supernatants are discarded, and the cells are washed one time with 1X PBS. After centrifugation the cells are stained with FITC conjugated c-kit antibody (MBL International, Cat# K0105-4) in 100 ml 1X PBS at 4°C for 1 h. The samples are read and analyzed with FACSCalibur flow cytometer (Becton Dickinson).

c-Kit, a tyrosine kinase receptor and one of the Hsp90 client proteins, is selected and used in a FACS-based degradation assay. Compounds of the invention are expected to induce c-kit degradation in a dose-dependent manner. Compounds of the invention are expected to be effective in the treatment of c-kit associated tumors, such as leukemias, mast cell tumors, small cell lung cancer, testicular cancer, some cancers of the gastrointestinal tract (including GIST), and some central nervous system.

The results of the FACS analysis can be confirmed with Western blot analysis.

F. Degradation of c-Met in Cells after Treatment with a Compound of the Invention

[0410] The ability of the Hsp90 inhibitors of the invention to induce the degradation of c-Met, an Hsp90 client protein that is expressed at high levels in several types of non-small cell lung cancer can be examined. NCI-H1993 (ATCC, cat# CRL-5909) are seeded in 6-well plates at 5×10^5 cells/well. The cells are treated with 17AAG (100 nM or 400 nM) or a compound of the invention (100 nM or 400 nM), and cell lysis is prepared 24 h after treatment. Equal amount of proteins are used for Western blot analysis. The compounds of the invention are expected to potentially induce degradation of c-Met in this cell line due to inhibition of Hsp90.

Example 6: Anti-tumor Activity Against the Human Tumor Cell Line MDA-MB-435S in a *nude* Mouse Xenograft Model

[0411] The human tumor cell line, MDA-MB-435S (ATCC #HTB-129; G. Ellison, et al., Mol. Pathol. 55:294-299, 2002), is obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassus, Virginia, USA). The cell line is cultured in growth media prepared from 50% Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (high glucose), 50% RPMI Media 1640, 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% 100X L-glutamine, 1% 100X Penicillin-Streptomycin, 1% 100X sodium pyruvate and 1% 100X MEM non-essential amino acids. FBS is obtained from Sigma-Aldrich Corp. (St. Louis, Missouri, USA), and all other reagents are obtained from Invitrogen Corp. (Carlsbad, California, USA). Approximately $4-5 \times 10^6$ cells that have been cryopreserved in liquid nitrogen are rapidly thawed at 37°C and transferred to a 175 cm² tissue culture flask containing 50 ml of growth media and then incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO₂ incubator. The growth media is replaced every 2-3 days until the flask becomes 90% confluent, typically in 5-7 days. To passage and expand the cell line, a 90% confluent flask is washed with 10 ml of room temperature phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and the cells are disassociated by adding 5 ml 1X Trypsin-EDTA (Invitrogen) and incubating at 37°C until the cells detach from the surface of the flask. To inactivate the trypsin, 5 ml of growth media is added and then the contents of the flask are centrifuged to pellet the cells. The supernatant is aspirated and the cell pellet is resuspended in 10 ml of growth media and the cell number determined using a hemocytometer. Approximately $1-3 \times 10^6$ cells per flask are seeded into 175 cm² flasks containing 50 ml of growth media and incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO₂ incubator. When the flasks reach 90% confluence, the above passaging process is repeated until sufficient cells have been obtained for implantation into mice.

[0412] Six to eight week old, female Crl:CD-1-*nu*BR (*nude*) mice are obtained from Charles River Laboratories (Wilmington, Massachusetts, USA). Animals are housed 4-5/cage in micro-isolators, with a 12hr/12hr light/dark cycle, acclimated for at least 1 week prior to use and fed normal laboratory chow *ad libitum*. Studies are conducted on animals between 7 and 12 weeks of age at implantation. To implant tumor cells into *nude* mice, the cells are trypsinized as above,

washed in PBS and resuspended at a concentration of 50×10^6 cells/ml in PBS. Using a 27 gauge needle and 1 cc syringe, 0.1 ml of the cell suspension is injected into the corpus adiposum of *nude* mice. The corpus adiposum is a fat body located in the ventral abdominal viscera in the right quadrant of the abdomen at the juncture of the os coxae (pelvic bone) and the os femoris (femur). Tumors are then permitted to develop *in vivo* until they reach approximately 150 mm^3 in volume, which typically requires 2-3 weeks following implantation. Tumor volumes (V) are calculated by caliper measurement of the width (W), length (L) and thickness (T) of tumors using the following formula: $V = 0.5326 \times (L \times W \times T)$. Animals are randomized into treatment groups so that the average tumor volumes of each group are similar at the start of dosing.

[0413] Stock solutions of test compounds are prepared by dissolving the appropriate amounts of each compound in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) by sonication in an ultrasonic water bath. Stock solutions are prepared at the start of the study, stored at -20°C and diluted fresh each day for dosing. A solution of 20% Cremophore RH40 (polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil; BASF Corp., Aktiengesellschaft, Ludwigshafen, Germany) in 80% D5W (5% dextrose in water; Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, Illinois, USA) is also prepared by first heating 100% Cremophore RH40 at $50\text{--}60^\circ\text{C}$ until liquefied and clear, diluting 1:5 with 100% D5W, reheating again until clear and then mixing well. This solution is stored at room temperature for up to 3 months prior to use. To prepare formulations for daily dosing, DMSO stock solutions are diluted 1:10 with 20% Cremophore RH40. The final formulation for dosing contains 10% DMSO, 18% Cremophore RH40, 3.6% dextrose and 68.4% water and the appropriate amount of test article. Animals are intraperitoneal (IP) injected with this solution at 10 ml per kg body weight on a schedule of 5 days per week (Monday thru Friday, with no dosing on Saturday and Sunday) for 3 weeks.

[0414] Compounds of the invention are expected to result in decreased the growth rate of MDA-MB-435S cells in *nude* mice to a greater extent than a dose of 100 mg/kg body weight of the Hsp90 inhibitor 17-AAG.

Example 7: Anti-tumor Activity Against Human

Tumor Cells in a *nude* Mouse Xenograft Model

[0415] The human squamous non-small cell lung cancer cell line, RERF-LC-AI (RCB0444; S. Kyoizumi, et al., Cancer. Res. 45:3274-3281, 1985), is obtained from the Riken Cell Bank (Tsukuba, Ibaraki, Japan). The cell line is cultured in growth media prepared from 50% Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (high glucose), 50% RPMI Media 1640, 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% 100X L-glutamine, 1% 100X penicillin-streptomycin, 1% 100X sodium pyruvate and 1% 100X MEM non-essential amino acids. FBS is obtained from American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, Virginia, USA) and all other reagents are obtained from Invitrogen Corp. (Carlsbad, California, USA). Approximately $4\text{--}5 \times 10^6$ cells that have been cryopreserved in liquid nitrogen are rapidly thawed at 37°C and transferred to a 175 cm^2 tissue culture flask containing 50 ml of growth media and then incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator.

[0416] The growth media is replaced every 2-3 days until the flask becomes 90% confluent, typically in 5-7 days. To passage and expand the cell line, a 90% confluent flask is washed with 10 ml of room temperature phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and the cells are disassociated by adding 5 ml 1X trypsin-EDTA (Invitrogen) and incubating at 37°C until the cells detach from the surface of the flask. To inactivate the trypsin, 5 ml of growth media is added and then the contents of the flask are centrifuged to pellet the cells. The supernatant is aspirated and the cell pellet is resuspended in 10 ml of growth media and the cell number determined using a hemocytometer. Approximately $1\text{--}3 \times 10^6$ cells per flask are seeded into 175 cm^2 flasks containing 50 ml of growth media and incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator. When the flasks reach 90% confluence, the above passaging process is repeated until sufficient cells have been obtained for implantation into mice.

[0417] Seven to eight week old, female Crl:CD-1-*nu*BR (*nude*) mice are obtained from Charles River Laboratories (Wilmington, Massachusetts, USA). Animals are housed 4-5/cage in micro-isolators, with a 12hr/12hr light/dark cycle, acclimated for at least 1 week prior to use and fed normal laboratory chow *ad libitum*. Studies are conducted on animals between 8 and 12 weeks of age at implantation. To implant RERF-LC-AI tumor cells into *nude* mice, the cells are trypsinized as above, washed in PBS and resuspended at a concentration of 50×10^6 cells/ml in 50% non-supplemented RPMI Media 1640 and 50% Matrigel Basement Membrane Matrix (#354234; BD Biosciences; Bedford, Massachusetts, USA). Using a 27 gauge needle and 1 cc syringe, 0.1 ml of the cell suspension is injected subcutaneously into the flank of each *nude* mouse. Tumor volumes (V) are calculated by caliper measurement of the width (W), length (L) and thickness (T) of tumors using the following formula: $V = 0.5236 \times (L \times W \times T)$.

[0418] *In vivo* passaged RERF-LC-AI tumor cells (RERF-LC-AI^{IP}) are isolated to improve the rate of tumor implantation relative to the parental cell line in *nude* mice. RERF-LC-AI tumors are permitted to develop *in vivo* until they reach approximately 250 mm^3 in volume, which requires approximately 3 weeks following implantation. Mice are euthanized via CO_2 asphyxiation and their exteriors sterilized with 70% ethanol in a laminar flow hood. Using sterile technique, tumors are excised and diced in 50 ml PBS using a scalpel blade. A single cell suspension is prepared using a 55 ml Wheaton Safe-Grind tissue grinder (catalog #62400-358; VWR International, West Chester, Pennsylvania, USA) by

plunging the pestle up and down 4-5 times without twisting. The suspension is strained through a 70 μ M nylon cell strainer and then centrifuged to pellet the cells. The resulting pellet is resuspended in 0.1 M NH_4Cl to lyse contaminating red blood cells and then immediately centrifuged to pellet the cells. The cell pellet is resuspended in growth media and seeded into 175 cm^2 flasks containing 50 ml of growth media at 1-3 tumors/flask or approximately 10×10^6 cells/flask. After overnight incubation at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator, non-adherent cells are removed by rinsing two times with PBS and then the cultures are fed with fresh growth media. When the flasks reach 90% confluence, the above passaging process is repeated until sufficient cells have been obtained for implantation into mice.

[0419] RERF-LC-AI^{VP} cells are then implanted as above and tumors are permitted to develop *in vivo* until the majority reached an average of 100-200 mm^3 in tumor volume, which typically requires 2-3 weeks following implantation. Animals with oblong or very small or large tumors are discarded, and only animals carrying tumors that display consistent growth rates are selected for studies. Animals are randomized into treatment groups so that the average tumor volumes of each group are similar at the start of dosing.

[0420] The HSP90 inhibitor, 17-allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin (17-AAG), can be employed as a positive control (Albany Molecular Research, Albany, New York, USA). Stock solutions of test articles are prepared by dissolving the appropriate amounts of each compound in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) by sonication in an ultrasonic water bath. Stock solutions are prepared weekly, stored at -20°C and diluted fresh each day for dosing. A solution of 20% Cremophore RH40 (polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil; BASF Corp., Aktiengesellschaft, Ludwigshafen, Germany) in 80% D5W (5% dextrose in water; Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, Illinois, USA) is also prepared by first heating 100% Cremophore RH40 at 50-60°C until liquefied and clear, diluting 1:5 with 100% D5W, reheating again until clear and then mixing well. This solution is stored at room temperature for up to 3 months prior to use. To prepare formulations for daily dosing, DMSO stock solutions are diluted 1:10 with 20% Cremophore RH40. The final formulation for dosing contains 10% DMSO, 18% Cremophore RH40, 3.6% dextrose, 68.4% water and the appropriate amount of test article. Animals are intraperitoneally (i.p.) injected with this solution at 10 ml per kg body weight on a schedule of 5 days per week (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, with no dosing on Saturday and Sunday) for a total of 15 doses.

[0421] Treatment with compounds of the invention is expected to result in the decreased growth rate of RERF-LC-AI^{VP} human lung tumor cells in *nude* mice.

Example 8: Necrosis in a *nude* Mouse Tumor Model

[0422] The mouse mammary carcinoma cell line, EMT6 (ATCC #CRL-2755), is obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC; Manassas, Virginia, USA). The cell line is cultured in growth media prepared from 50% Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (high glucose), 50% RPMI Media 1640, 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% 100X L-glutamine, 1% 100X Penicillin-Streptomycin, 1% 100X sodium pyruvate and 1% 100X MEM non-essential amino acids. FBS is obtained from ATCC and all other reagents are obtained from Invitrogen Corp. (Carlsbad, California, USA). Approximately $4-5 \times 10^6$ cells that have been cryopreserved in liquid nitrogen are rapidly thawed at 37°C and transferred to a 175 cm^2 tissue culture flask containing 50 ml of growth media and then incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator. The growth media is replaced every 2-3 days until the flask became 90% confluent, typically in 5-7 days. To passage and expand the cell line, a 90% confluent flask is washed with 10 ml of room temperature phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and the cells are disassociated by adding 5 ml 1X Trypsin-EDTA (Invitrogen) and incubating at 37°C until the cells detach from the surface of the flask. To inactivate the trypsin, 5 ml of growth media is added and then the contents of the flask are centrifuged to pellet the cells. The supernatant is aspirated and the cell pellet is resuspended in 10 ml of growth media and the cell number determined using a hemocytometer. Approximately $1-3 \times 10^6$ cells per flask are seeded into 175 cm^2 flasks containing 50 ml of growth media and incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator. When the flasks reach 90% confluence, the above passaging process is repeated until sufficient cells have been obtained for implantation into mice. Seven to eight week old, female Crl:CD-1-*nu*BR (*nude*) mice are obtained from Charles River Laboratories (Wilmington, Massachusetts, USA). Animals are housed 4-5/cage in micro-isolators, with a 12hr/12hr light/dark cycle, acclimated for at least 1 week prior to use and fed normal laboratory chow *ad libitum*. Studies are conducted on animals between 8 and 10 weeks of age at implantation. To implant EMT6 tumor cells into *nude* mice, the cells are trypsinized as above, washed in PBS and resuspended at a concentration of 10×10^6 cells/ml in PBS. Using a 27 gauge needle and 1 cc syringe, 0.1 ml of the cell suspension is injected subcutaneously into the flank of each *nude* mouse.

Tumors are then permitted to develop *in vivo* until the majority reached 75-125 mm^3 in tumor volume, which typically requires 1 week following implantation. Animals with oblong, very small or large tumors are discarded, and only animals carrying tumors that display consistent growth rates are selected for studies. Tumor volumes (V) are calculated by caliper measurement of the width (W), length (L) and thickness (T) of tumors using the following formula: $V = 0.5236 \times (L \times W \times T)$. Animals are randomized into treatment groups so that each group had median tumor volumes of $\sim 100 \text{ mm}^3$ at the start of dosing.

[0424] To formulate a compound of the invention in DRD, a stock solution of the test article is prepared by dissolving

an appropriate amount of the compound in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) by sonication in an ultrasonic water bath. A solution of 20% Cremophore RH40 (polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil; BASF Corp., Aktiengesellschaft, Ludwigshafen, Germany) in 5% dextrose in water (Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, Illinois, USA) is also prepared by first heating 100% Cremophore RH40 at 50-60°C until liquefied and clear, diluting 1:5 with 100% D5W, reheating again until clear and then mixing well. This solution is stored at room temperature for up to 3 months prior to use. To prepare a DRD formulation for dosing, the DMSO stock solution is diluted 1:10 with 20% Cremophore RH40. The final DRD formulation for dosing contains 10% DMSO, 18% Cremophore RH40, 3.6% dextrose, 68.4% water and the appropriate amount of test article.

[0425] Tumor-bearing animals are given a single intravenous (i.v.) bolus injections of either DRD vehicle or a compound of the invention formulated in DRD, both at 10 mL per kg body weight. Then, 4-24 hr after drug treatment, tumors are excised, cut in half and fixed overnight in 10% neutral-buffered formalin. Each tumor is embedded in paraffin with the cut surfaces placed downwards in the block, and rough cut until a complete section is obtained. From each tumor, 5 μ M serial sections are prepared and stained with hematoxylin and eosin. Slides are evaluated manually using light microscopy with a 10 x 10 square gridded reticle. The percentage of necrosis in a tumor is quantified at 200X magnification by scoring the total number of grid squares containing necrosis and the total number of grid squares containing viable tumor cells.

[0426] It is expected that compounds of the invention will result in an increase in necrotic tissue in the center of EMT6 tumors relative to the baseline necrosis observed in vehicle treated tumors. As would be expected for a vascular targeting mechanism of action, rapid onset of necrosis is consistent with there being a loss of blood flow to tumors resulting in hypoxia and tumor cell death.

Example 9: Vascular Disrupting Activities in a *nude* Mouse Tumor Model

[0427] The mouse mammary carcinoma cell line, EMT6 (ATCC #CRL-2755), is obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC; Manassas, Virginia, USA). The cell line is cultured in growth media prepared from 50% Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (high glucose), 50% RPMI Media 1640, 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% 100X L-glutamine, 1% 100X Penicillin-Streptomycin, 1% 100X sodium pyruvate and 1% 100X MEM non-essential amino acids. FBS is obtained from ATCC and all other reagents are obtained from Invitrogen Corp. (Carlsbad, California, USA). Approximately 4-5 x 10⁶ cells that have been cryopreserved in liquid nitrogen are rapidly thawed at 37°C and transferred to a 175 cm² tissue culture flask containing 50 mL of growth media and then incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO₂ incubator. The growth media is replaced every 2-3 days until the flask became 90% confluent, typically in 5-7 days. To passage and expand the cell line, a 90% confluent flask is washed with 10 mL of room temperature phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and the cells are disassociated by adding 5 mL 1X Trypsin-EDTA (Invitrogen) and incubating at 37°C until the cells detach from the surface of the flask. To inactivate the trypsin, 5 mL of growth media is added and then the contents of the flask are centrifuged to pellet the cells. The supernatant is aspirated and the cell pellet is resuspended in 10 mL of growth media and the cell number determined using a hemocytometer. Approximately 1-3 x 10⁶ cells per flask are seeded into 175 cm² flasks containing 50 mL of growth media and incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO₂ incubator. When the flasks reach 90% confluence, the above passaging process is repeated until sufficient cells have been obtained for implantation into mice. Seven to eight week old; female Cr1:CD-1-*nu*BR (*nude*) mice are obtained from Charles River Laboratories (Wilmington, Massachusetts, USA). Animals are housed 4-5/cage in micro-isolators, with a 12hr/12hr light/dark cycle, acclimated for at least 1 week prior to use and fed normal laboratory chow *ad libitum*. Studies are conducted on animals between 8 and 10 weeks of age at implantation. To implant EMT6 tumor cells into *nude* mice, the cells are trypsinized as above, washed in PBS and resuspended at a concentration of 10 x 10⁶ cells/mL in PBS. Using a 27 gauge needle and 1 cc syringe, 0.1 mL of the cell suspension is injected subcutaneously into the flank of each *nude* mouse.

[0428] For the Evans Blue dye assay, tumors are permitted to develop *in vivo* until the majority reach 40-90 mm³ in tumor volume (to minimize the extent of tumor necrosis), which typically require 4-6 days following implantation. Animals with visibly necrotic, oblong, very small or very large tumors are discarded and only animals carrying tumors that display consistent growth rates are selected for use. Tumor volumes (V) are calculated by caliper measurement of the width (W), length (L) and thickness (T) of tumors using the following formula: $V = 0.5236 \times (L \times W \times T)$. Animals are randomized into treatment groups so that at the start of dosing each group have median tumor volumes of ~125 mm³ or ~55 mm³ for the Evans Blue dye assay.

[0429] To formulate compounds of the invention for dosing, the appropriate amount of compound is dissolved in 5% dextrose in water (D5W; Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, Illinois, USA). Vehicle-treated animals are dosed with D5W.

[0430] To conduct the Evans Blue dye assay, tumor-bearing animals are dosed with vehicle or test article at 0 hr, and then i.v. injected with 100 μ L of a 1% (w/v) Evan's Blue dye (Sigma #E-2129; St. Louis, Missouri, USA) solution in 0.9% NaCl at +1 hr. Tumors are excised at +4 hr, weighed and the tissue disassociated by incubation in 50 μ L 1 N KOH at 60 °C for 16 hr. To extract the dye, 125 μ L of a 0.6 N phosphoric acid and 3250 μ L acetone are added, and the samples

vigorously vortexed and then microcentrifuged at 3000 RPM for 15 min to pellet cell debris. The optical absorbance of 200 μ L of supernatant is then measured at 620 nM in a Triad spectrophotometer (Dynex Technologies, Chantilly, Virginia, USA). Background OD₆₂₀ values from similarly sized groups of vehicle or test article-treated animals that have not been injected with dye are subtracted as background. OD₆₂₀ values are then normalized for tumor weight and dye uptake is calculated relative to vehicle-treated tumors.

[0431] To examine the vascular disrupting activity of a compound of the invention, the Evans Blue dye assay is employed as a measurement of tumor blood volume (Graff et al., Eur J Cancer 36:1433-1440, 2000). Evans Blue dye makes a complex with serum albumin by electrostatic interaction between the sulphonic acid group of the dye and the terminal cationic nitrogens of the lysine residues in albumin. The dye leaves the circulation very slowly, principally by diffusion into extravascular tissues while still bound to albumin. Albumin-dye complex taken up by tumors is located in the extracellular space of non-necrotic tissue, and intracellular uptake and uptake in necrotic regions is negligible. The amount of dye present in a tumor is a measurement of the tumor blood volume and microvessel permeability. Compounds of the invention are expected to result in substantially decreased tumor dye uptake relative to vehicle-treated animals. Such a decrease in dye penetration into the tumor is consistent with there being a loss of blood flow to tumors due to blockage of tumor vasculature, consistent with a vascular disrupting mechanism of action.

Example 10: Inhibition of the Production of Inflammatory Cytokines in Human PBMCs

[0432] Human PBMC are isolated using Ficoll 400 and diatrizoate sodium (density 1.077 g/ml) solution and purified with RosetteSep (StemCell Technologies). The PBMCs are primed with human IFN- γ (800 U/ml, Pierce Biotechnology #R-IFNG-50), seeded at 0.5×10^6 /100 μ L/well in 96-well U-bottom plate with culture medium (RPMI 1640, 10% FBS, 1% Pen/Strep), and incubated in 37°C for overnight. The cells are then stimulated with 1 μ g/ml of LPS (Lipopolysaccharide, Sigma#L2654-1MG) or 0.025% of SAC (*Staphylococcus Aureus* Cowan, Calbiochem-Novabiochem Corp. #507858), and treated with a test compound at different concentrations with final DMSO concentration less than 0.5% for 16-18 hrs. About 180 μ L/well of supernatant is collected and measured using ELISA kit or Bio-plex (Bio-Rad) to determine the levels of cytokine production. The cell survival is determined using Cell Counting Kit-8 (Dojindo Molecular Technologies, Inc.). Compounds of the invention are expected to broadly inhibit the production of proinflammatory cytokines.

Example 11: Suppression of Glucocorticoid Receptor Levels in Rat and Human PBMCs

Cell Preparation:

[0433] Whole blood samples from healthy human volunteers and male SD rats are collected and the PBMCs are isolated immediately as follows. 5 ml of whole blood is diluted with an equal volume of sterile 1x PBS. The diluted blood is overlaid carefully into a sterile centrifuge tube without disturbing the bottom layer that containing 5 ml of Ficoll-paque plus density gradient solution. The layered blood is centrifuged at 1500 x g for 30 minutes at room temperature. The middle thin layer containing PBMCs is carefully removed, transferred to another sterile centrifuge tube, and washed twice with PBS to remove Percoll. Isolated rat and human PBMCs are cultured in 10% fetal bovine serum/DMEM.

Treatment:

[0434] The rat and human PBMCs are treated with DMSO (control), compounds of the invention, or 17-DMAG at concentrations of 0, 1, 5, 25, or 100 nM (in DMSO) for 16 hours. The cells are then collected and rinsed in ice-cold PBS and stored in liquid nitrogen until further analysis.

Immunoblot

[0435] PBMC are prepared in Western lysis buffer (10 mmol/L HEPES, 42 mmol/L KCl, 5 mmol/L MgCl₂, 0.1 mmol/L EDTA, 0.1 mmol/L EGTA, 1 mmol/L DTT, 1% Triton X-100, freshly supplemented with 1x protease inhibitor cocktail from Pierce, Rockford, IL). Lysate protein concentrations are quantified by bicinchoninic acid assay (Pierce) and normalized. Equal amounts of protein are loaded onto 10 % NuPAGE Bis-Tris Gels (Invitrogen) and subsequently transferred onto polyvinylidene difluoride membranes. The membranes are blocked in 5% milk in TBST. Primary antibody of glucocorticoid receptor from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc. is added and incubated at room temperature for 1 hour with shaking. The blots are washed extensively in TBST before secondary antibodies are added for overnight incubation at 4°C with gentle shaking. The blots are again washed extensively and developed with SuperSignal West Femto substrate (Pierce). The immunoblot analysis is performed to measure the level of total GRs by Quantity One software from Bio-Rad.

EP 2 118 077 B1

Example 12: Suppression of Glucocorticoid Receptor Levels in Human PBMCs and Renal Cells, as well as in Several Human Cancer Cell LinesCell Preparation:

[0436] Normal human renal proximal tubule epithelial cells and tumor cell lines of MV-4-11, Kasumi-1, and Hela are obtained from Cambrex Bioproducts and American Type Culture Collection, respectively. Cells are cultured with 10% fetal bovine serum/DMEM.

[0437] The whole blood samples from healthy human volunteers are collected and the PBMCs are isolated immediately as described in Example 11. Isolated human PBMCs are cultured in 10% fetal bovine serum/DMEM.

Treatment:

[0438] Human PBMCs, kasumi-1, Mv-4-11, Hela, and human renal proximal tubule epithelial cells are treated with DMSO (control), compounds of the invention, 17-DMAG at concentrations of 0, 5, 25, or 100 nM (in DMSO) for 16 hours. The cells are then collected and rinsed in ice-cold PBS and stored in liquid nitrogen until further analysis.

Immunoblot

[0439] PBMC, renal and tumor cell pellets are prepared in Western lysis buffer (10 mmol/L HEPES, 42 mmol/L KCl, 5 mmol/L MgCl₂, 0.1 mmol/L EDTA, 0.1 mmol/L EGTA, 1 mmol/L DTT, 1% Triton X-100, freshly supplemented with 1x protease inhibitor cocktail from Pierce, Rockford, IL). Lysate protein concentrations are quantified by bicinchoninic acid assay (Pierce) and normalized. Equal amounts of protein are loaded onto 10 % NuPAGE Bis-Tris Gels (Invitrogen) and subsequently transferred onto polyvinylidene difluoride membranes. The membranes are blocked in 5% milk in TBST. Primary antibody of glucocorticoid receptor from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc. is added and incubated at room temperature for 1 hour with shaking. The blots are washed extensively in TBST before secondary antibodies are added for overnight incubation at 4°C with gentle shaking. The blots are again washed extensively and developed with SuperSignal West Femto substrate (Pierce). Compounds of the invention are expected to suppress the expression of glucocorticoid receptors in cancer cells as well as in normal PBMCs and renal cells.

Example 13: Suppression of Glucocorticoid Receptor Levels *in vivo*

[0440] Male adult Sprague-Dawley (SD) rats, five per group, are randomly assigned into five testing groups which received treatments as shown in Table 3:

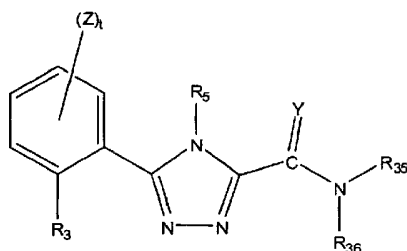
Table 3

| Treatment group | Treatment received |
|-----------------|---|
| G1 | 5 mL/kg of vehicle (5% DMSO/ 13.5%Cr-RH40/ D5W) |
| G2 | 6 mg/kg of 17-DMAG |
| G3 | 5 mg/kg of Paclitaxel |
| G4 | 80 mg/kg of Compound of the invention |
| G5 | 50 mg/kg of Compound of the invention |

[0441] The test compounds are administered daily intravenously via tail vein for four days. All rats are sacrificed at the study day 5. About 1-2 mL of blood samples are collected per animal. The blood samples are then pulled together as a group for PBMC isolation. PBMCs are isolated and an immunoblot using an antibody that recognizes the glucocorticoid receptor is prepared, as described in Examples 11 and 12.

Patentkrav

1. Forbindelse som vist med følgende strukturformel:



(VIII)

eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf

5 Y er O eller S;

R₃ er -OH, -SH, -NR₇H, -OR₂₆, -SR₂₆, -O(CH₂)_mOH, -O(CH₂)_mSH,
 -O(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -S(CH₂)_mOH, -S(CH₂)_mSH, -S(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁,
 -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(O)R₇, -SC(O)R₇, -NR₇C(O)R₇,
 -OC(O)OR₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)R₇, -SCH₂C(O)R₇,
 10 -NR₇CH₂C(O)R₇, -OCH₂C(O)OR₇, -SCH₂C(O)OR₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)OR₇,
 -OCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇CH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pR₇,
 -SS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁,
 -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -OC(S)R₇,
 -SC(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇,
 15 -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇,
 -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇,
 -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OP(O)(OR₇)₂, eller
 -SP(O)(OR₇)₂;

20 R₅ er -H, -X₂₀R₅₀, eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl,
 eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt
 substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret
 aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eller
 eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl;

25 R₇ og R₈, for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt, -H, eventuelt substitueret alkyl,
 eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt
 substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret
 heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl,
 eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eller eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl;

R₁₀ og R₁₁, for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt -H, eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eller eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl; eller R₁₀ og R₁₁, sammen med det nitrogenatom til hvilket de er bundet, danner eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl eller eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl;

R₂₆ er C1-C4 alkyl;

R₃₅ og R₃₆, for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt -H, eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eller eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl, eller R₃₅ og R₃₆, sammen med N til hvilke de er bundet danner en 5- til 7-leddet heterocyklisk ring;

R₅₀ er eventuelt substitueret aryl eller eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl;

X₂₀ er C1-C4 alkyl, NR₇, C(O), C(S), C(NR₈), eller S(O)_p;

Z, for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy,
 -NR₁₀R₁₁, -OR₇, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -C(S)R₇, -C(O)SR₇, -C(S)SR₇,
 -C(S)OR₇, -C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -C(NR₈)OR₇, -C(NR₈)R₇, -C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁,
 -C(NR₈)SR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(O)R₇,
 -SC(O)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁,
 -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁,
 -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇,
 -NR₇C(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇,
 -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇,
 -OS(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇,
 -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇,
 -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OP(O)(OR₇)₂, eller -SP(O)(OR₇)₂;

t er 0, 1, 2, 3, eller 4;

p, for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt, 1 eller 2;

m, for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt 1, 2, 3, eller 4;

- hvor eventuelle substituentter på alkyl-, alkyl-, alkenyl-, alkynyl-, cycloalkyl-,
 5 cycloalkenyl-, heterocyclidyl-, aryl-, aralkyl-, heteroaryl-, og heteroarylgrupper er valgt fra
 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclidyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl,
 heteraralkyl, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, alkoxy, -C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉,
 -C(S)NR₂₈R₂₉, -C(NR₃₂)NR₂₈R₂₉, -NR₃₃C(O)R₃₁, -NR₃₃C(S)R₃₁, -NR₃₃C(NR₃₂)R₃₁, halo, -OR₃₃,
 cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, -C(O)R₃₃, -C(S)R₃₃, -C(NR₃₂)R₃₃, -NR₂₈R₂₉,
 10 -C(O)OR₃₃, -C(S)OR₃₃, -C(NR₃₂)OR₃₃, -OC(O)R₃₃, -OC(S)R₃₃, -OC(NR₃₂)R₃₃,
 -NR₃₀C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, -NR₃₃C(S)NR₂₈R₂₉, -NR₃₃C(NR₃₂)NR₂₈R₂₉, -OC(O)NR₂₈R₂₉,
 -OC(S)NR₂₈R₂₉, -OC(NR₃₂)NR₂₈R₂₉, -NR₃₃C(O)OR₃₁, -NR₃₃C(S)OR₃₁,
 -NR₃₃C(NR₃₂)OR₃₁, -S(O)_hR₃₃, -OS(O)_pR₃₃, -NR₃₃S(O)_pR₃₃, -S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉,
 -OS(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉, eller -NR₃₃S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉ guanadino, -C(O)SR₃₁, -C(S)SR₃₁,
 15 -C(NR₃₂)SR₃₁, -OC(O)OR₃₁, -OC(S)OR₃₁, -OC(NR₃₂)OR₃₁, -SC(O)R₃₃, -SC(O)OR₃₁,
 -SC(NR₃₂)OR₃₁, -SC(S)R₃₃, -SC(S)OR₃₁, -SC(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, -SC(NR₃₂)NR₂₈R₂₉,
 -SC(S)NR₂₈R₂₉, -SC(NR₃₂)R₃₃, -OS(O)_pOR₃₁, -S(O)_pOR₃₁, -NR₃₀S(O)_pOR₃₁,
 -SS(O)_pR₃₃, -SS(O)_pOR₃₁, -SS(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉, -OP(O)(OR₃₁)₂, eller -SP(O)(OR₃₁)₂;

- 20 R₂₈ og R₂₉, for hver forekomst er uafhængigt, H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl, heterocyclidyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl eller heteraralkyl; og

R₃₃ og R₃₁ for hver forekomst er uafhængigt, H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl, heterocyclidyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl eller heteraralkyl;

- 25 R₃₂, for hver forekomst er uafhængigt, H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl, heterocyclidyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, heteraralkyl, -C(O)R₃₃,
 -C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, -S(O)_pR₃₃, eller -S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉;

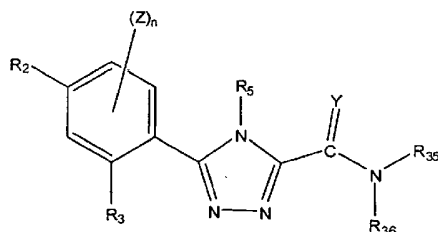
p' er 0, 1 eller 2;

h er 0, 1 eller 2; og

- 30 endvidere, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkyl-, heterocyclidyl, og hvilke som helst mættet del af
 alkenyl-, cycloalkenyl-, alkynyl-, aralkyl-, og heteroaralkylgrupper, kan også
 erstattes med =O, =S, =N-R₃₂.

2. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1, hvor R_{35} og R_{36} , sammen med N til hvilke de er bundet danner en 5- eller 6-leddet heterocyklisk ring.

3. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1, hvor forbindelsen er vist med den følgende strukturformel:



5

(IX)

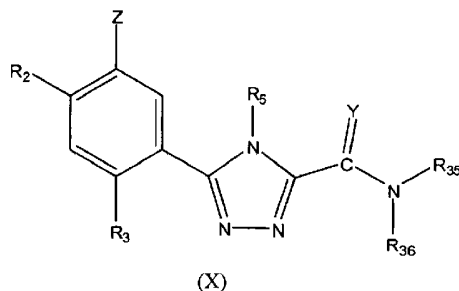
eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf; hvor:

- R_2 er -OH, -SH, - NR_7H , - OR_{26} , - SR_{26} , - $O(CH_2)_mOH$, - $O(CH_2)_mSH$,
 - $O(CH_2)_mNR_7H$, - $S(CH_2)_mOH$, - $S(CH_2)_mSH$, - $S(CH_2)_mNR_7H$, - $OC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$,
 - $SC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(O)R_7$, - $SC(O)R_7$, - $NR_7C(O)R_7$,
 10 - $OC(O)OR_7$, - $SC(O)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(O)OR_7$, - $OCH_2C(O)R_7$, - $SCH_2C(O)R_7$,
 - $NR_7CH_2C(O)R_7$, - $OCH_2C(O)OR_7$, - $SCH_2C(O)OR_7$, - $NR_7CH_2C(O)OR_7$,
 - $OCH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SCH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7CH_2C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OS(O)_pR_7$,
 - $SS(O)_pR_7$, - $S(O)_pOR_7$, - $NR_7S(O)_pR_7$, - $OS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$,
 - $NR_7S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OS(O)_pOR_7$, - $SS(O)_pOR_7$, - $NR_7S(O)_pOR_7$, - $OC(S)R_7$,
 15 - $SC(S)R_7$, - $NR_7C(S)R_7$, - $OC(S)OR_7$, - $SC(S)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(S)OR_7$,
 - $OC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(NR_8)R_7$, - $SC(NR_8)R_7$,
 - $NR_7C(NR_8)R_7$, - $OC(NR_8)OR_7$, - $SC(NR_8)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)OR_7$,
 - $OC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, eller
 - $SP(O)(OR_7)_2$; og

20

n er 0, 1, 2, eller 3.

4. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 3, hvor forbindelsen er vist med den følgende strukturformel:



(X)

eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf.

25

5. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 4, hvor R_2 og R_3 er uafhængigt -OH, -SH, eller -NHR₇.

6. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1 eller krav 4, hvor Z er C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, C1-C6 alkyl sulfanyl eller C3-C6 cycloalkyl.

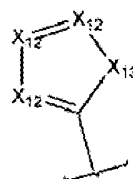
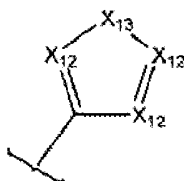
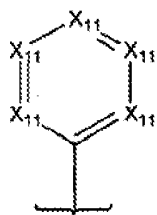
5

7. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1 eller krav 4, hvor R_5 er eventuelt substitueret indolyl, eventuelt substitueret benzoimidazolyl, eventuelt substitueret indazolyl, eventuelt substitueret 3H-indazolyl, eventuelt substitueret indoliziny, eventuelt substitueret quinoliny, eventuelt substitueret isoquinoliny, eventuelt substitueret benzoxazolyl, eventuelt substitueret benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, eventuelt substitueret benzofuryl, eventuelt substitueret benzothiazolyl, eventuelt substitueret benzo[d]isoxazolyl, eventuelt substitueret benzo[d]isothiazolyl, eventuelt substitueret thiazolo[4,5-c]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret thiazolo[4,5-b]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret oxazolo[4,5-c]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret oxazolo[5,4-c]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret imidazopyridiny, eventuelt substitueret benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, eventuelt substitueret benzotriazolyl, eventuelt substitueret tetrahydroindolyl, eventuelt substitueret azaindolyl, eventuelt substitueret quinazoliny, eventuelt substitueret puriny, eventuelt substitueret imidazo[4,5-a]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret imidazo[1,2-a]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret 3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret 1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridiny, eventuelt substitueret pyridopyridaziny, og eventuelt substituted pyridopyrimidiny, eventuelt substitueret pyrrolo[2,3]pyrimidyl, eventuelt substitueret pyrazolo[3,4]pyrimidyl eventuelt substitueret cyclopentaimidazolyl, eventuelt substitueret cyclopentatriazolyl, eventuelt substitueret pyrrolopyrazolyl, eventuelt substitueret pyrroloimidazolyl, eventuelt substitueret pyrrolotriazolyl, eller eventuelt substitueret benzo(b)thienyl;

hvor eventuelle substituent er på aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, og heteroarylgrupper er som

defineret i krav 1.

8. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1 eller krav 4, hvor R_5 er valgt fra gruppen bestående af:



og

hvor:

X_{11} , for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), eller $N^+(R_{17})$;

X_{12} , for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt CH, CR_9 , N, N(O), $N^+(R_{17})$, forudsat at mindst én X_{12} -gruppe er uafhængigt valgt fra CH og CR_9 ;

X_{13} , for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt O, S, $S(O)_p$, NR_7 , eller NR_{17} ;

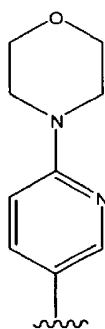
- 5 R_9 , for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt en substituent valgt fra gruppen bestående af eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eventuelt
- 10 substitueret heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, $-NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-OR_7$, $-C(O)R_7$, $-C(O)OR_7$, $-OC(O)R_7$, $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, $-NR_8C(O)R_7$, $-SR_7$, $-S(O)_pR_7$, $-OS(O)_pR_7$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-NR_8S(O)_pR_7$, eller $-S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, eller $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$, $-S(O)_pOR_7$, $-OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, eller
- 15 $-SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

eller to R_9 -grupper sammen med det carbonatom til hvilket de er bundet danner en kondenseret ring; og

R_{17} , for hver forekomst, er uafhængigt alkyl eller aralkyl;

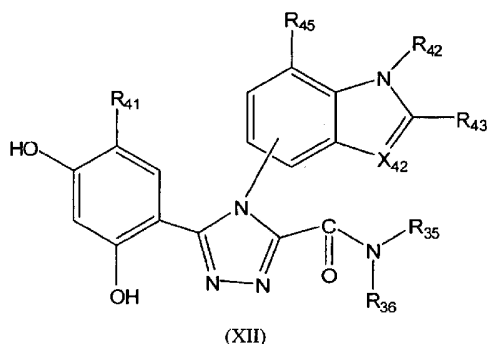
- hvor eventuelle substituenten på alkyl, alkylen, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl,
- 20 heterocyclyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, og heteroarylgrupper er som defineret i krav 1.

9. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1 eller krav 4, hvor R_5 er



- 10.** Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1 eller krav 4, hvor R_5 er $X_{20}R_{50}$, hvor X_{20} er C1-C4 alkyl og R_{50}
- 25 er eventuelt substitueret phenyl.

11. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 1, hvor forbindelsen er vist med den følgende strukturformel:



eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf

X_{42} er CR_{44} eller N;

- 5 R_{41} er -H, -OH, -SH, eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl,
- 10 alkoxy eller cycloalkoxy, haloalkoxy,
- $NR_{10}R_{11}$, - OR_7 , - $C(O)R_7$, - $C(O)OR_7$, - $C(S)R_7$, - $C(O)SR_7$, - $C(S)SR_7$, - $C(S)OR_7$, - $C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $C(NR_8)OR_7$, - $C(NR_8)R_7$, - $C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $C(NR_8)SR_7$, - $OC(O)R_7$, - $OC(O)OR_7$, - $OC(S)OR_7$, - $OC(NR_8)OR_7$, - $SC(O)R_7$, - $SC(O)OR_7$, - $SC(NR_8)OR_7$, - $OC(S)R_7$, - $SC(S)R_7$, - $SC(S)OR_7$, - $OC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$,
- 15 - $OC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SC(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OC(NR_8)R_7$, - $SC(NR_8)R_7$, - $C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_8C(O)R_7$, - $NR_7C(S)R_7$, - $NR_7C(S)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)R_7$, - $NR_7C(O)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)OR_7$, - $NR_7C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(S)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7C(NR_8)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - SR_7 , - $S(O)_pR_7$, - $OS(O)_pR_7$, - $OS(O)_pOR_7$, - $OS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $S(O)_pOR_7$, - $NR_8S(O)_pR_7$,
- 20 - $NR_7S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $NR_7S(O)_pOR_7$, - $S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $SS(O)_pR_7$, - $SS(O)_pOR_7$, - $SS(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$, - $OP(O)(OR_7)_2$, eller - $SP(O)(OR_7)_2$;

- R_{42} er -H, eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, - $C(O)R_7$, - $(CH_2)_mC(O)OR_7$, - $C(O)OR_7$, - $OC(O)R_7$, - $C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$, - $S(O)_pR_7$, - $S(O)_pOR_7$, eller - $S(O)_pNR_{10}R_{11}$;
- 25

5 R_{43} og R_{44} er, uafhængigt, -H, -OH, eventuelt substitueret alkyl, eventuelt substitueret alkenyl, eventuelt substitueret alkynyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkyl, eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl, eventuelt substitueret aralkyl, eventuelt substitueret heteraralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, guanadino, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, -C(O)R₇, -C(O)OR₇, -OC(O)R₇, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₈C(O)R₇, -SR₇, -S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pOR₇, -NR₈S(O)_pR₇, -S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, eller R_{43} og R_{44} sammen med det carbonatom til hvilket de er bundet danner eventuelt substitueret cycloalkenyl, eventuelt substitueret aryl, eventuelt substitueret heterocyclyl, eller eventuelt substitueret heteroaryl; og

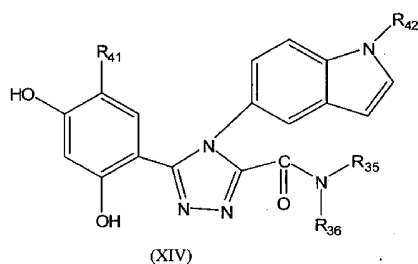
15 R_{45} er -H, -OH, -SH, -NR₇H, -OR₂₆, -SR₂₆, -NHR₂₆, -O(CH₂)_mOH, -O(CH₂)_mSH, -O(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -S(CH₂)_mOH, -S(CH₂)_mSH, -S(CH₂)_mNR₇H, -OC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(O)R₇, -SC(O)R₇, -NR₇C(O)R₇, -OC(O)OR₇, -SC(O)OR₇, -NR₇C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)R₇, -SCH₂C(O)R₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)R₇, -OCH₂C(O)OR₇, -SCH₂C(O)OR₇, -NR₇CH₂C(O)OR₇, -OCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SCH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇CH₂C(O)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pR₇, -SS(O)_pR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pR₇, -OS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -SS(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇S(O)_pNR₁₀R₁₁, -OS(O)_pOR₇, -SS(O)_pOR₇, -NR₇S(O)_pOR₇, -OC(S)R₇, -SC(S)R₇, -NR₇C(S)R₇, -OC(S)OR₇, -SC(S)OR₇, -NR₇C(S)OR₇, -OC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -NR₇C(S)NR₁₀R₁₁, -OC(NR₈)R₇, -SC(NR₈)R₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)R₇, -OC(NR₈)OR₇, -SC(NR₈)OR₇, -NR₇C(NR₈)OR₇, -OC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, -SC(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁, eller -NR₇C(NR₈)NR₁₀R₁₁;

25 hvor eventuelle substituenten på alkyl, alkylen, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, og heteroarylgrupper er som defineret i krav 1.

30 **12.** Forbindelsen ifølge krav 11, hvor X_{42} er CR₄₄, og R_{43} og R_{44} er, uafhængigt, valgt fra gruppen bestående af -H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl.

13. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 11, hvor X_{42} er N.

14. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 11, hvor forbindelsen er vist med den følgende strukturformel:



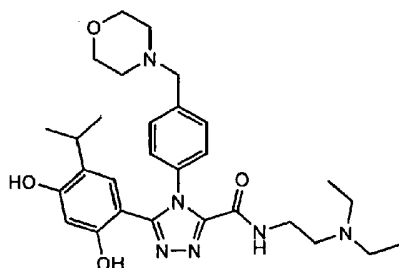
eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf.

15. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 14, hvor R_{41} er valgt fra gruppen bestående af -H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, og cyclopropoxy.

16. Forbindelsen ifølge krav 15, hvor R_{42} er -H eller eventuelt substitueret C1-C4 alkyl, hvor eventuelle substituenten på alkylgrupperne er som defineret i krav 1.

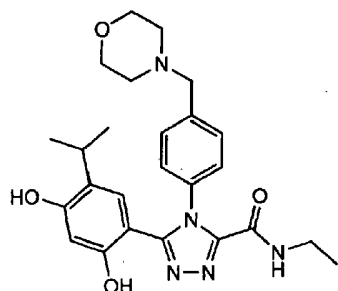
10 **17.** Forbindelsen ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1, 4 og 16, hvor en af R_{35} eller R_{36} er -H.

18. Forbindelse ifølge krav 1 som vist med den følgende strukturformel:



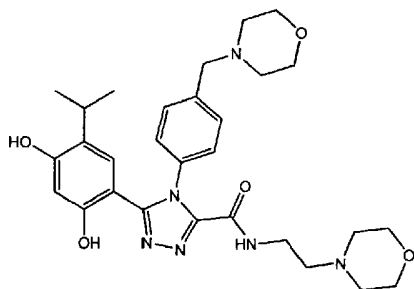
15 eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf.

19. Forbindelse ifølge krav 1 som vist med den følgende strukturformel:



eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf.

20. Forbindelse ifølge krav 1 som vist med den følgende strukturformel:



eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf.

5 **21.** Forbindelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 20 til anvendelse i:

- (a) behandling eller inhibering af angiogenese;
- (b) behandling eller forebyggelse af en proliferativ forstyrrelse;
- (c) tilstopning, okkludering, eller på anden måde afbrydelse af blodstrømningen i neovaskulatur;
- 10 (d) behandling af ikke-Hodgkin's lymfom;
- (e) behandling eller forebyggelse af en svampe-, bakterie-, virus- eller parasitinfektion;
- (f) behandle eller forebygge en inflammatorisk lidelse eller en immunforstyrrelse;
- (g) undertrykke immunsystemet hos et individ med behov derfor; eller
- 15 (h) behandle en sygdom valgt fra: cancer; infektionssygdomme; autoimmune forstyrrelser; benigne tumorer; arteroskleriske plaks; okulære angiogene sygdomme; reumatoid arthritis; psoriasis; vorter; allergisk dermatitis; blist-sygdomme; Karposi sarcom; forsinket sårheling; endometriose; livmoderblødning; ovariecyster; ovarie-hyperstimulation; vasculogenese; granulationer; hypertrofe ar
- 20 (keloider); nonunion frakturer; scleroderma; trachoma; vaskulære adhæsioner; vaskulære malfunktioner; DiGeorge syndrom; HHT; transplantations- arteriopati; restinose; fedme; myokardial angiogenese; koronar kollateral; cerebral kollateral; arteriovenøse malfunktioner; iskæmisk lem-angiogenese; primær pulmonær hypertension; astma; næsepolypper; inflammatorisk tarmsygdom; periodontal
- 25 sygdom; ascites; peritoneale adhæsioner; Osler-Webber Syndrom; plak-neovaskularisering; telangiectasi; hæmofilisamlinger; synovitis; osteomyelitis;

osteophytdannelse; angiofibrom; fibromuskulær dysplasi; sårgranulering; Crohn's sygdom; og aterosklerose.

22. Anvendelse af en forbindelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 20 til fremstillingen af et medikament til:

- 5 (a) behandlingen eller inhibition of angiogenese;
- (b) behandlingen eller forebyggelse af en proliferativ forstyrrelse;
- (c) tilstopning, okkludering, eller på anden måde afbrydelse af blodstrømningen i neovaskulatur;
- (d) behandlingen af en ikke-Hodgkin's lymfom;
- 10 (e) behandlingen eller forebyggelse af en svampe-, bakterie-, virus- eller parasitinfektion;
- (f) behandlingen eller forebyggelse af en inflammatorisk lidelse eller en immunforstyrrelse;
- (g) undertrykkelse af immunsystemet hos et individ med behov derfor; eller
- 15 (h) behandlingen af en sygdom valgt fra : cancer; infektionssygdomme; autoimmune forstyrrelser; benigne tumorer; arteroskleriske plaks; okulære angiogene sygdomme; rheumatoid arthritis; psoriasis; vorter; allergisk dermatitis; blist-sygdomme; Karposi sarcoma; forsinket sårheling; endometriosis; livmoderblødning; ovariecyster; ovarie-hyperstimulering; vasculogenese;
- 20 granulationer; hypertrofiske ar (keloider); nonunion frakturer; scleroderma; trachoma; vaskulære adhæsioner; vaskulære malfunktioner; DiGeorge syndrom; HHT; transplantations-arteriopati; restinose; fedme; myokardial angiogenese; koronar kollateral; cerebral kollateral; arteriovenøse malfunktioner; iskæmisk lem-angiogenese; primær pulmonær hypertension; astma; næsepolypper;
- 25 inflammatorisk tarmsygdom; periodontal sygdom; ascites; peritoneale adhæsioner; Osler-Webber Syndrom; plak-neovaskularisering; telangiectasi; hæmofilisamlinger; synovitis; osteomyelitis; osteophyt-dannelse; angiofibrom; fibromuskulær dysplasi; sår-granulering; Crohn's sygdom; og aterosklerose.

23. Farmaceutisk sammensætning, omfattende en farmaceutisk acceptabel bærer og
30 forbindelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 20.